







# NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

Monterey, California



# THESIS

INTERACTIVE DATA ANALYSIS:
DEVELOPMENT OF AN INTERACTIVE
DATA MANIPULATION SYSTEM

by

Nicholas G. Totos

June 1984

Thesis Advisor:

R. Weissinger-Baylon

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

T222462



SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date	Entered)	
REPORT DOCUMENTATION		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	
A. TITLE (and Sublitio) Interactive Data Analysis: Development of an Interact Manipulation System  7. AUTHOR(a) Nicholas G. Totos	ive Data	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Master's Thesis; June 1984 6 PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER 3)
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943		12. REPORT DATE  June 1984  13. NUMBER OF PAGES  222
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If differen	t from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified  15. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING
		SCHEDULE
Approved for public releas	e; distributio	on unlimited.
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered	In Block 20, If different from	m Report)
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		

19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse elde Il necessary and identify by block number)

SMYPNH

PATRIS

ELLADA

NNGS

20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

Large amounts of data collected during experiments or produced as outputs of programs that simulate systems, usually need further treatment in order to complete the research task. One step of the data analysis process is the manipulation of the data.

The data, even when stored in a computer, can be considered as inert if it cannot be manipulated. Manipulation may be

DD I JAN 73 1473 EDITIO

EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE S/N 0102- LF- 014- 6601 UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Deta Knises

considered any appropriate arrangement or transformation of a logical data matrix composed by the data.

The inert data matrix is activated and becomes an "Active Matrix" by the developed system IDAMAN (Interactive DAta MANager). It is expected that this system, based on the idea of Dr. Daniel Guinier, fulfills the demands for such manipulations. Compared to existing similar alternative systems, this system possesses two particular merits: No specific language is required; and the separation of data manipulation task from acquisition and future calculus grants to the system a high power of expandability.

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

Interactive Data Analysis:
Development of an Interactive
Data Manipulation System

by

Nicholas G. Totos Commander, Hellehic Navy B.S., Hellenic Naval Academy, 1967

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

June 1984

Thes 5 T 16737

## ABSTRACT

Large amounts of data collected during experiments or produced as outputs of programs that simulate systems, usually need further treatment in order to complete the research task. One step of the data analysis process is the manipulation of the data.

The data, even when stored in a computer, can be considered as inert if it cannot be manipulated. Manipulation may be considered any appropriate arrangement or transformation of a logical data matrix composed by the data.

The inert data matrix is activated and becomes an "Active Matrix" by the developed system IDAMAN (Interactive DAta MANager). It is expected that this system, based on the idea of Dr. Daniel Guinier, fulfills the demands for such manipulations. Compared to existing similar alternative systems, this system possesses two particular merits: No specific language is required; and the separation of data manipulation task from acquisition and future calculus grants to the system a high power of expandability.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	GENI	ERAL DESCRIPTION OF IDAMAN	10
	Α.	INTRODUCTION	10
	В.	CONCEPT OF THE INTERACTIVE DATA MANAGER, IDAMAN	11
		1. Creation of the Header	11
		2. Manipulation of the Data	13
	С.	CONCEPTUAL PROPERTIES OF THE DEVELOPED SYSTEM IDAMAN	16
	D.	EXISTING SIMILAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR DATA ANALYSIS	16
	Ε.	MATERIAL	18
	F.	OVERVIEW OF FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF IDAMAN	18
	G.	DESIGN	20
		1. Modular Structure of IDAMAN	20
		2. Brief Description of the Subroutines	20
II.	METH	ODS USED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION	29
	Α.	SORTING	29
		1. Introduction	29
		2. Binary Tree Sorts (Monkey Puzzle, Hoare's Quicksort)	30
		3. Shell's Method	31
		4. Singleton's Method	31
		5. Evaluation of Selected Sort Methods in Terms of Performance	32
	В.	MULTIPLE SORTING	34

	1.	Int	roduc	tion	34
	2.	Pri	nciple	e	38
		a.	Phase	e One	3 8
		b.	Phase	e Two	42
С.	TRA	NSFO	RMATIO	ONS	4 5
	1.	Int	roduct	tion	45
		a.	Funda	amental Transformations	46
			(1)	Logarithmic Transformation (Neperian and Common)	4 6
			(2)	The Inverse Sine or Arcsine Transformation	4 6
			(3)	The Square Root Transformation -	46
			(4)	The Inverse Transformation	4 7
			(5)	The Inverse Hyperbolic Sine or Arcsine Hyperbolic Transformation	47
			(6)	Exponentiation at Tth Transformation	47
		b.	Compl	ex Transformations	4 7
	2.	Prin	nciple	9	48
		a.	Break Parts	kdown of the Expression in	48
		b.		ersion from Infix to Postfix	50
		c.		aation of the Postfix	55
D.	RANI	DOMI 2	ZATION	·	57
	1.	Intr	coduct	ion	5 7
	2.	Prin	nciple	9	58

II.	DIR	ECTI	ONS	FOR U	SE OF THE	IDAMAN			- 62
	Α.	INT	RODU	CTION					- 62
	В.	MAN	AGIN	G DATA	A FILES -				- 62
	С.	USE	R ER	ROR PI	REVENTION				- 63
	D.	SEL	ECTI	NG MOI	DE OF OPE	RATION -			- 63
	Ε.				OF MODES				- 64
		1.	Cre	ating	a New He	ader	- <b>-</b>		- 64
		2.	Ass	igning	g Informa	tion for	the Co	lumns	- 65
			a.	Numbe	er of Col	umns			- 65
			b.	Mnemo	onic Name	s			- 66
			С.	Trans	sformation	ns			- 66
			d.	Traci	ing Extre	ma			- 69
			e.	Multi	i-sorting	Column	Guides		- 70
			f.	Rando	omization	of Data			- 72
			g.	Colum	mn Rankin	g <b>-</b>			- 72
			h.	Displ	Lay of Co	lumn Inf	formatio	n	<b>-</b> 73
			i.	Modif	fication o	of Colum	n Infor	mation	<b>-</b> 73
				(1)	Number of	f Column	s		74
				(2)	Mnemonic	Names -			- 74
				(3)	Tracing	Extrema			- 75
				(4)	Sorting (	Guides -			- 75
				(5)	Rank of (	Columns			- 76
			j.	Data	Retrieval	l			- 76
			k.	Displ	lay/Print	of Data	File -		- 78
		3.	Ass.	ignino	g Informat	tion for	the Ro	ws	- 78

ć	a. Numb	er of Rows	79
k	o. Mnem	onic Names	79
	c. Row	Suppression	80
C	d. Row	Rejection	81
$\epsilon$	e. Row	Ranking	82
f	f. Disp	lay Row Information	82
Ģ	g. Modi	fication of Row Information	82
	(1)	Number of Rows	83
	(2)	Mnemonics by Row	83
	(3)	Mnemonics by Series of Rows	84
	(4)	Suppression	85
	(5)	Rank of Rows	86
h	n. Data	Retrieval	86
i	i. Disp	lay/Print of Data File	86
2. [	Displayi	ng an Existing Header	86
3. N	Modifyin	g an Existing Header	87
4. M	Merging		87
IV. CONCLUSIO	ON AND P	ERSPECTIVES	90
		7 SOURCE CODE OF INTERACTIVE GER	92
LIST OF REFEREN	NCES		218
BIBLIOGRAPHY			220
INITIAL DISTRIE	BUTION L	IST	222

# LIST OF FIGURES

1.	Process of Data Analysis	12
2.	Comparison of Several Concepts of Interactive Data Analysis Systems	15
3.	Modular Structure of IDAMAN	21
4.	Modular Structure of IDAMAN Showing the "Overlay" Levels	22
5.	Nested Sorting of Data Matrix	35
6.	Single Sorting	36
7.	Set of Data Containing Two Classes and Three Subclasses	37
8.	Virtual Process of Repeating Sorting	39
9.	Real Process of Repeating Sorting	40
.0.	Rearranging of the Rows of Data Matrix According to the Inverse Relative Addresses	43
1.	Infix to Postfix Conversion	53
2.	Representation of the Postfix Expression	55
7	Evaluation of a Postfiv Evaression	E 6



#### I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF IDAMAN

#### A. INTRODUCTION

Research in many scientific fields is usually involved with such a large amount of data that manipulation becomes difficult, time consuming and error prone. A large amount of data requires auxilliary storage such as a disk for backup and data processing, while the efficiency required calls for direct access organization of the data file. The accomplishment of such a task requires several considerations.

The first consideration is availability of the data.

The sources of data are either application programs in several areas such as language analysis, biology [Refs. 1 and 2], simulation, etc., or observations and measurements during experiments. The data are either readily available for manipulation or must be inserted into the system by the user via the keyboard.

The second consideration is the nature of manipulation of the data that has to be performed after it is available in the machine. The provided-by-the-system manipulation ability has to be such that the manipulated data will be ready for the next of the process, namely the mathematical model analysis, graphics, or statistical calculus. The system must also be capable of covering as many cases as possible. The data must be stored in an organized virtual structure, e.g., easily

realized by the user logical table or matrix on random mass storage.

The above considerations call for a computer methodology that gives to the system DATA-USER-DATA manager a high level of interactivity, and at the end of the fourth step (Fig. 1), maximum services with minimum user activity. The data must be organized by the user so that it can be easily referred to, and manipulated. The creation of such an organization of the data can be called a "header" of the data matrix.

### B. CONCEPT OF THE INTERACTIVE DATA MANAGER, IDAMAN

To perform a complete data processing cycle, the Interactive Data Manager, IDAMAN, supports two kinds of functions:

- · Creation of a header.
- · Data manipulation according to the user defined header.

The user is not involved with the manipulation of the data but rather only assigns what manipulation is desired, by creating the header of the data matrix. At the same time, the system supervises the creation of the appropriate files that are transparent to the user.

# 1. Creation of the Header

An interactive-informative communication between computer and user creates the header. The created header contains information regarding the columns and the rows of the data matrix. Such information causes the manipulation of the data. The header's data are integers (e.g., number of columns, number of rows), reals (e.g., actual or imposed

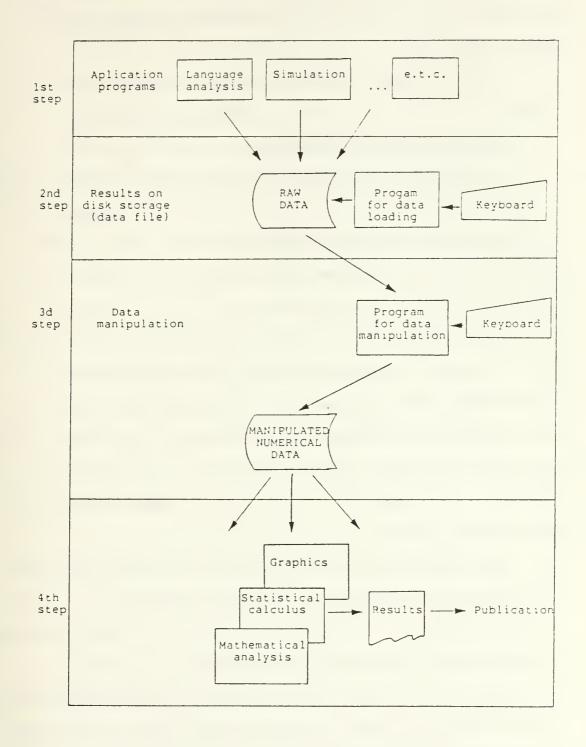


Fig. 1. Process of Data Analysis

by the user boundary values (extrema) for each column) and characters (e.g., names of the variables, names of sets of observations (rows)).

Several data of the header are stored in the mass storage in a sequential access file for future use.

# 2. Manipulation of the Data

The data to be manipulated are stored in mass storage in direct access organization files and in the logical form of a matrix with dimension NCOL\*NROW, where NROW is the number of rows (or observations or lines) and NCOL is the number of columns (or parameters).

The manipulation, a transparent operation of the system, is executed during the creation of the header and at the same time that each manipulation is assigned. The manipulation of the data causes the creation of a new direct access file in the secondary storage whenever it is considered necessary. The same file is used in the opposite case for space economy reasons.

Manipulation functions executed by the IDAMAN are:

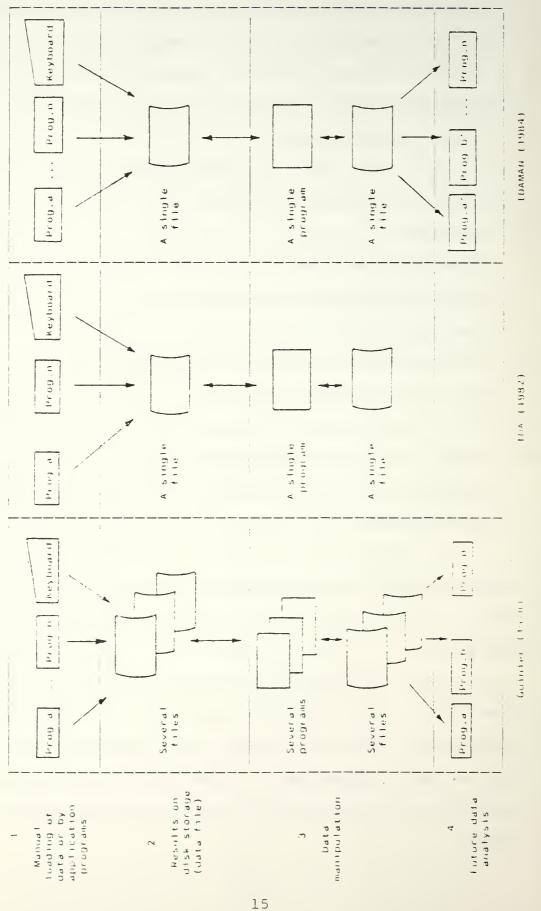
- · Addition or suppression of lines or columns.
- · Rearrangement of the order of lines or columns (ranking).
- Transformation, single or multipass, is performed by analysis of a full input character string (representing the transformation) conversion from infix to postfix notation, and evaluation using push-down stack. The assigned transformations may include functions with

arguments such as the number of columns (actually the value corresponding to column will be used as an argument), reals or integers, and the number of columns (in that case the value corresponding to the column number is taken to be constant).

- Sorting column guides, single or multiple, where successive sortings are executed as a function of successive columns.
- Searching for a particular value or a missing value involving the entire data matrix or columns and/or rows assigned by the user.
- Randomization of row order to eliminate problems created due to collection time effect.
- Merging of two files--either row-row (one over the other), or column-column (one beside the other).
- Display of the data matrix with user defined format via the keyboard.

As soon as the inert data are involved in a manipulation process, IDAMAN can be considered as activated. The data matrix with its assigned header can be called an "ACTIVE DATA MATRIX."

Fig. 2 illustrates the comparison of three different concepts: a) an interactive and conversational system for data analysis applied to biology [Refs. 1 and 2]; (b) the IDA from SPSS (Interactive Data Analysis from the Software Package for Social Sciences); and (c) the presented system, IDAMAN.



Comparison of Several Concepts of Interactive Systems Data Analysis 2. Fig.

- C. CONCEPTUAL PROPERTIES OF THE DEVELOPED SYSTEM IDAMAN

  The developed system IDAMAN has the following properties:
  - Universality of the source language: structured FORTRAN77 is used for the implementation of the system.
  - Portability: Granted by the use of FORTRAN 77 and the organization of the program. The required central memory size can even be satisfied by a microcomputer with module overlay.
  - · Simplicity of use: No special knowledge or language is required for the use of the system.
  - All operations like creation and/or saving the data on files, are transparent to the user. Display or printing the data contained on these files (header or data file) is very simple and does not need any special consideration about formats.
- D. EXISTING SIMILAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR DATA ANALYSIS Existing known packages providing the same task can be divided into two categories:
  - Packages of subroutines for specific calculations without system data manipulation; such systems are the HARWELL Library (1981) from the United Kingdom Energy Authority, the IMSL Library (1982), and the System 360 Subroutines Library (1968).
  - Packages of subroutines for calculations with the system of data manipulation; such systems are the Bio-MeDical Package (BMDP, 1981), and the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS, 1983).

BMDP and SPSS are complete statistical packages. The first one is produced by UCLA (University of California at Los Angeles) and is oriented toward Bio-medical statistical applications. The second is oriented to social science statistical applications. These two packages have a wide range of applications in statistics but are not interactive and use their own conventional languages.

In the SPSS series in data analysis, IDA is presented as an interactive data analysis and forecasting system (1982).

The difference between the concepts of IDA and IDAMAN is that in IDA, the data are manipulated and elaborated by the same program (data summarization, regression, time-series analysis, etc.), while in IDAMAN, only manipulation is executed. IDAMAN is strictly a data manipulation system. The intention of the design was to separate the two tasks--considering them as different. In this way, modularization is obtained. The next step of the general task "data analysis" can be executed separately by another module. The data, after the manipulation, are used by independent or interdependent modules. Such modules can provide one, two or multivariable analysis (mathematical and/or statistical) involving one or several samples or/and series of samples. The IDAMAN provides the flexibility of executing the same data elaborations with the same data in different forms (manipulations).

The calculation subroutines, described by several similar packages, can be integrated by the process of a calling program that reads the data of the header created by the IDAMAN.

#### E. MATERIAL

IDAMAN was developed at the Department of Computer Science at the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California on the VAX11/780 under the VMS operating system. The disposable virtual memory is 32 Megabytes and the direct-access memory is the user's disk RM05 (256 Megabytes).

FORTRAN 77 on VAXII permits the use of the facilities given to a 32 bit or to a 16 bit computer (PDPII or LSIII or any other 16 bit microcomputer precision for integer and real numbers, e.g., integers on 2 bytes or on 4 bytes).

The modularity of the program implementing the IDAMAN permits a transportability to a lower memory capacity microcomputer (16 bit or 16 bit-like microcomputer).

#### F. OVERVIEW OF FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF IDAMAN

- Column mnemonics: used to assign mnemonic names to columns (parameters or variables).
- Row mnemonics: used to assign mnemonic names to individual rows and/or sets (or subsets) or rows. In this way the data can be retrieved by index (the set number) or by the row or set mnemonic name. An example of the usefulness of this operation is the comparison of means of sets or the tracing of groups of data.
- Tracing extrema: used to permit the user to change the extrema values by giving a "window" for tracing.

  With this function, the system does not need additional information about scales if a tracing application program is required.

- Sorting and multi-sorting: used to reorganize the data according to column guides by sorting successively in increasing order to generate sets and subsets of rows (observations).
- Data retrieval: used to find one or several values inside specific fields (column(s) or row(s)) or a specific "gold" number that corresponds to missing values. The process of retrieval is applied in the full matrix or in particular parts of it, given by the user. The data to be retrieved can be:
  - Identified as erroneous data.
  - Missing data which are referenced as a "gold" value internal to the system or changed by the user to represent a pseudo-improbable value.
  - Listed, and the associated row, column and index numbers are given to the user. This information will be useful for eventual corrections or localization on the listing.
- Rearrangement: used to eliminate the column guides used for multisorting or to partition the data matrix for particular elaborations (e.g., multiple partial regression).
- Transformations: used to restore some statistical properties or to perform directly mathematical operations involving data of the matrix and/or numbers.
- · Randomization: used to burst the original data to avoid effects of time or preordering.

- Compression: used to suppress some data for future calculations (logical suppression) without physical suppression of the data. This operation can be done using a special compressed binary file [Refs. 3 and 4].
- · Input/Output: transparent to the user and can be directed to the desired device or file.
- Files generation: operations also transparent and executed by assignment of a single key (number of alphanumeric).
- · Display of the header's information: used to facilitate the use of the program and the creation of the header.
- Display the data: used to display, on the terminal, the manipulated data being on direct access files in secondary memory, by a simple command and in format defined by the user, if any change of the normal format is required (e.g., nnnnnn.nn gives FORTRAN format F9.2).
- Merging: Files can be merged in a row-row (one over the other) or column-column (one aside the other) sense without any particular user involvement.

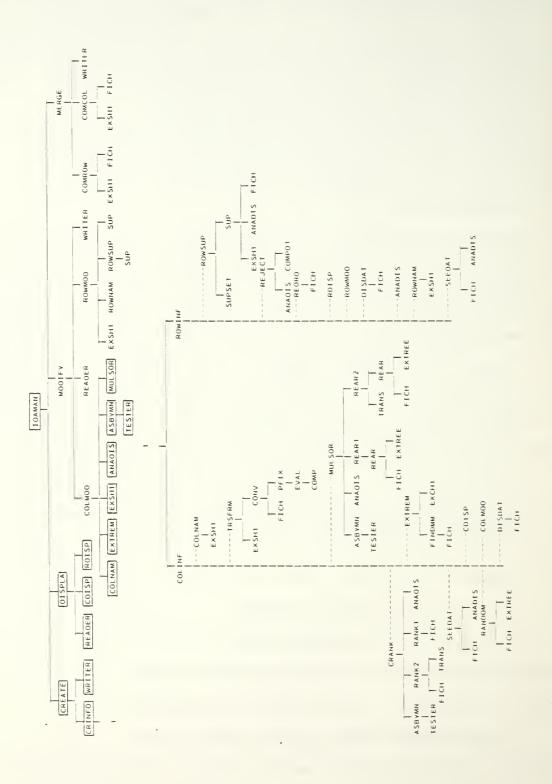
#### G. DESIGN

# 1. Modular Structure of IDAMAN

Figs. 3 and 4 present the structure of IDAMAN, showing all the subroutines used and the overlay form. The source code of the system is presented in Appendix A.

# 2. Brief Description of the Subroutines

ANADIS: Analyzes strings used to assign numbers of columns or rows that have to be displayed, retrieved or



1	1													
IDA	Level 0 : IDAMAN	1												
CH	EATE	Level 1 : CREATE DISPLA MERGE	MERGE	MODIFY		1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1	-
13	1 SP	Level 2 : CDISP COLMOD COMCOL COMROW	COMCOL	COMROW	CRINFO	RDISP		READER ROWMOD WRITER	WRITER				1	
4	ANADIS	Level 3 : ANADIS ASBYMN COLINF COLNAM	COLINF	COLNAM	COLSOR	EXSH1	EXSH1 EXTREM	FICH	ROWINF	ROWNAM	ROWSUP			
CR	ANK	Level 4 : CRANK COLNAM COLMOD DISDAT	COLMOD	D1 SDAT	MULSOR	RANDOM	RD1 SP		REJECT REORD	ROWMOD	SEEDAT	ROWMOD SEEDAT TESIER	TRSFR	TRSFR FINDMM
- 00	Level 5 : CONV	RANKI	RANK2	REAR1	REAR2	SUP	SUPSET COMPOI	COMPO 1				1	1	
ıш	Level 6 : EVAL	PFIX	REAR TRANS	TRANS	1				1	1				
iΰ	Level 7 : COMP	EXTREE				1 1 1			,					
Į	111111	11111111												

(Overlay levels and module names in alphabetic order).

Modular Structure of IDAMAN Showing the "Overlay" Levels Fig. 4.

rearranged (e.g., 1,4,6:9,3 assigns successive numbers 1 4 6 7 8 9 3)

ASBYMN: Permits the assignment of columns or rows by their mnemonic names.

CDISP: Displays on the screen information about the columns of the header.

COLINF: Presents the selection table of the column information, and calls the appropriate subroutine regarding the information to be assigned by the user.

COLMOD: Modifies the information about the columns.

COLNAM: Assigns mnemonic names to columns.

COMCOL: Merges (combines) two data files and their headers in the column-column (one over the other) sense.

COMP: Computes the values of functions used in the user assigned expressions for transformations.

COMP01: Gets or sets the binary value 0 or 1 in a compressed binary matrix NROW\*NCOL for any I's and J's.

COMROW: Merges (combines) two data files and their headers in the row-row (one over the other) sense.

CONV: Converts (analyzes) the expression string assigned for the transformation in an infix notation expression. This string is composed from character defined numbers, letters, delimiters, etc. It is decomposed to the several elements that constitute the infix expression. It calls the subroutines POSTF and EVAL for further processing of the expression. It stores

the result of the evaluation on the next rightmost end of the data matrix--creating a new column.

CRANK: Assigns column ranking by column number or column mnemonic names. The assignment of the columns can be done as in the previous paragraph and the same subroutines are used. After the assignment, it calls the corresponding subroutine (RANK1 or RANK2) for ranking of columns.

CREATE: Creates a new header. It opens the sequential file on which information of the created header will be stored and passes control of the program to the subroutine CRINFO. At the end of the creation, it calls WRITER for recording of information, which resides in the main memory, to the opened file in mass storage.

CRINFO: Determines if either column or row information is to be assigned next. It calls the appropriate subroutine COLINF or ROWINF.

DISDAT: Displays any or all user assigned (columns, rows) parts of the data file.

DISPLA: Displays on the CRT the information related to the columns and rows of a previously defined header. It opens the sequential file on which information is stored, calls READER which reads the information and stores it in the main memory and then calls CDISP and RDISP which display information about columns and rows.

EXTREM: Assigns tracing extrema.

EXSHl: Executes internal and address calculation sorts using Shell's method to rank elements in increasing order, modified for address calculations.

FICH: Opens at run time, direct access unformatted or sequential files named 'FORnnn.DAT'.

FINDMM: Evaluates the minimum and maximum value of each column of the data matrix.

FORM: Permits the user to determine the format of the data that will be displayed.

ENSORT: Permits Input/Output modifications or assignments for physical Input and/or Output, and/or Print for Devices or Files within a FORTRAN Program or Subroutine.

EVAL: Evaluates (computes the result) the postfix expression.

MERGE: Merges two existing headers. It opens the two files to be merged and calls COMCOL or COMROW for the merging of the two files in the column-column (one aside the other) sense or row-row (one over the other) sense.

MODIFY: Modifies an existing header. It opens the file on which information is stored, calls READER to pass it from the secondary to the main memory and calls the appropriate subroutine for the modification (COLMOD for column or ROWMOD for row) which actually executes the modification. At the end, it restores the modified information by calling WRITER.

MULSOR: Assigns the guides (column numbers or column mnemonic names) that will be used for the multiple sorting.

It calls the subroutine ANADIS which analyzes the string of column numbers and characters ("," and/or ":") assigned by the user via the terminal and isolates the column numbers when the assignment is done by column numbers. If the assignment is done by mnemonic names, it calls the subroutine ASBYMN which stores the names in the appropriate array.

In both cases it calls the appropriate subroutine (REAR1 or REAR2) for further processing.

PFIX: Converts the infix expression to the corresponding postfix notation.

RANDOM: Randomizes the data matrix.

RANK: Rearranges the columns of the data matrix according to the column numbers assigned by the user.

RANKl: Rearranges the columns of the data matrix according to the column numbers assigned by the user.

RANK2: Rearranges the columns of the data matrix according to the column mnemonic names. It calls TRANS to transform the column name to the column number.

RDISP: Displays on the screen information about the rows of the header.

READER: Records information regarding the header on a sequential file.

REAR: Multisorts the data matrix. It opens the direct-access file of data, and consequently calls the

subroutine EXTREE for the sorting. It rearranges the data according to the final inverted relative addresses without using extra file for temporary storage of the data.

REARl: Used to continue the process of multi-sorting column numbers by calling the subroutine REAR.

REAR2: It functions like REAR1 for column assignment.

It calls TRANS to transform column names to column numbers.

REJECT: Rejects rows not involved in particular computations

("logical suppression"); these rows are not physically suppressed but are just ignored when the calculation is executed. The row to be rejected is given the binary value of zero while the retained row is given the binary value of one. In this way, bit words are converted to decimal. The purpose of the method is to save space and time.

REORD: Reorders internally (without use of a temporary file)
the rows of the data file after multi-sorting (via
the produced invert relative addresses).

ROWINF: This corresponds to the previous subroutine for rows.

ROWMOD: Modifies information about the rows of the header.

ROWNAM: Assigns row mnemonics.

ROWSUP: Presents the prompts for the row suppression assignment, permits the assignment of the suppression

row numbers which are stored in an array, and calls the subroutine SUP that executes the suppression.

SUP: It suppresses the rows of data file assigned by the previous subroutine.

SUPSET: Suppresses the rows of the data matrix that correspond to an assigned set of rows with a common mnemonic name.

SEEDAT: Retrieves user defined data or searches for missing values from the data matrix.

TESTER: Tests if a mnemonic name has been assigned as a column mnemonic name.

TRANS: Transforms a column mnemonic name to a column number.

TRSFRM: Presents the table of the available functions that can be used for transformations and calls the sub-routine CONV that calculates the assigned expression.

WRITER: Writes the information regarding the header on a sequential file.

### II. METHODS USED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION

#### A. SORTING

## 1. Introduction

A large amount of data may need to be sorted. In order to avoid intermediate manipulations in mass memory, a study of the most efficient method, in terms of timing, has been carried out.

If the data matrix is stored on a direct-access file on a disk and not in central memory (which is the general case), a sort by address calculation avoids intermediate exchanges between central and secondary memory. This results in time burdening of the method [Ref. 5].

When data are preordered, methods using binary trees must be avoided because they tend to "bubble" [Refs. 6 and 7].

When multi-sorting is needed, methods requiring departure boundaries as the integer result of a division by two (dihotomic methods), are inappropriate--giving wrong results [Ref. 8].

Guinier (1980 [Ref. 5] has shown that the manipulation of numbers corresponding to records stored in a random access RK05 disk file under the RT11 operating system considerably increases the elapsed time by a factor of 40 if MacLarren's method is used and more than 80 if Singleton's method is used. It is necessary to transfer the records of the file

in an image array of the column to sort and to have the ordered elements in the form of addresses in order to avoid manipulations of the full records during the sort.

## 2. Binary Tree Sorts (Monkey Puzzle, Hoare's Quicksort)

In the binary tree sorts, elements to be sorted and contained, in a corresponding array, are scanned and placed at the appropriate node of the created binary tree. The relative position of the node on which an element will be placed in the tree is dependent on a comparison of the size of each element with the elements already existing on the tree. The left or right branch is selected, respectively, if the element is larger or smaller.

If the original data are randomized:

- The number of nodes n at a given level 1 is n = 2\*\*1.
- The depth of the resulting binary tree is d = log 2(n+1) 1.
- The number of comparisons to place the node at level 1 is 1+1 and the total number of comparisons is c with d + cl <= c <= cl and cl = SUM 1 = 1 to d-1 {(1+1)\*2\*\*1}.

  It can be shown that c is approximately equal to n\*log 2(n).

If the original data are preordered:

- The resulting tree appears like a single branch tree and the total number of comparisons is c = 2 + 3 + 4 + ... + n. That is, c = n\*(n+1)/2 1 which is approximately n\*n/2.
- The method tends to "bubble", with the number of comparisons c = (n-1)\*\*2 = n\*\*2 2\*n + 1 -approximately equal to

n\*n. An extra array is needed but the elements are not manipulated. Hibbard (1963) [Ref. 9] suggests the use of Shell's method (Shell (1959)) as an alternative method not sensitive to the preordering. In the case of dealing with preordered data, a good strategy is to randomize them with a single pass before sorting and without manipulation of the file records, using instead randomization of the addresses by which the data will be read. This is done by the randomization function of the IDAMAN.

## 3. Shell's Method

This method uses the principle of interchange by adjacent pairs. In contrast with the bubble sort, it moves list entries at most one position at a time, dividing the original list of n entries into two parts. This method can compare entries that are two positions apart.

This method is insensitive to preordering. But an ambiguity remains in the calculation of m = integer [m/2] and cannot be used for multi-sorting.

## 4. Singleton's Method

Singleton's method is an extension of Hoare's "Quick-sort". Because a tree method gives bad results when the items are presorted or take a constant value, the problem has been changed to an exchange of elements when they are equal to or greater than a temporary value T in one set of values and less than T in the other set. This operation gives a better split of the original set of items.

The median set is generally missing. Therefore, comparison with the temporary value and the median of the values of X(i) is avoided. X([i+j]/2) and X(j) are used for T. This gives a better estimation of the median element than a single value.

In searching for two elements to exchange, the dataalmost-sorted X(i) and X(j) are used as boundary values.  $X(i) \mathrel{<=} T \mathrel{<=} X(j) \text{ and the indexes are compared after performing the exchange.}$ 

The lower and the upper sets must have approximately the same size to result in efficient performance.

Speed of the method is greatest for less than ll items when completing the sort by short sequences using Shell's method of sorting by interchange of adjacent pairs [Refs. 8 and 9].

For N elements, the dimension of the lower and upper sets (IL() and IU()) must be k with N = 2\*\*(k-1) - 1.

# 5. Evaluation of Selected Sort Methods in Terms of Performance

Comparisons between the "monkey puzzle" binary tree, Shell's and Singleton's sorting methods can be obtained from the following data which represent a mean of ten tests, in order to reduce the effect of the activity of the VAXIL.

For randomized data: including address calculation, on VAX11-VMS.

n	Shell	Tree	Singleton
1,000	0.4 s	0.2 s	0.2 s
2,000	l.l s	0.6 s	0.4 s
3,000	2.1 s	1.0 s	0.6 s
5,000	3.8 s	2.0 s	0.9 s
10,000	7.2 s	4.2 s	1.9 s

For preordered data: including address calculation, on VAX11-VMS.

n	Shell	Tree	Singleton
1,000	0.2 s	15.1 s	0.1 s
2,000	0.5 s	44.8 s	0.2 s
3,000	1.1 s	117.8 s ( 1.9	9 mn) 0.3 s
5,000	1.9 s	310.1 s ( 5.	1 mn) 0.5 s
10,000	4.8 s	1,072.7 s (17.5	9 mn) 1.0 s

When data are randomized between Tree's and Shell's methods, Berztiss (1975) [Ref. 10] gives a ratio of 1.3 in favor of Tree's on an Algol version running on a CDC 1604A. The ratio of the presented results is greater than this value if the data are randomized. Between Tree's and Singleton's methods, the ratio is 2 and the velocity is 5 times better on the VAX11/780 than the results given by Singleton on the Burroughs B5500.

When data are preordered, degeneration of Tree's method on a bubble appears clearly. The results of Shell's and Singleton's methods are stable and twice as good.

Singleton's method is 20 times faster on the VAX11/780 under VMS than on a PDP11/05 under RT11. Guinier (1980) gives 4 s. for 1000 items [Ref. 10].

The methods selected by IDAMAN are Shell's method for original single sorting and the binary tree sort for multisorting [Ref. 11].

#### B. MULTIPLE SORTING

### 1. Introduction

A system, via multiple sorting, executes a repeated sorting of the data matrix according to successive column numbers, or column names assigned by the user via the terminal.

This function permits nested sorting of the data matrix. The concept of nested sorting is clearly illustrated by the following example. Suppose we have the data matrix as in Fig. 5(a) and we repeatedly sort it according to the columns 4, 3, 2 and 1. The resultant matrix is shown in Fig. 5(e). In this matrix the first four rows of column 1 have the same value. The result of the repeated sorting is that the corresponding first four rows of column 2 (which is nested to column 1 according to the assigned sorting sequence 4, 3, 2, 1) are sorted. Likewise, in colume 3 the rows 2, 3 and 4 have the same value and the result of the repeated sorting is that in column 4 the avlues in rows 2, 3 and 4 are sorted.

The concept is further clarified in Fig. 6 where direct sorting of the data matrix is presented based on column 1 (the last column of the sequence of the repeated sorting).

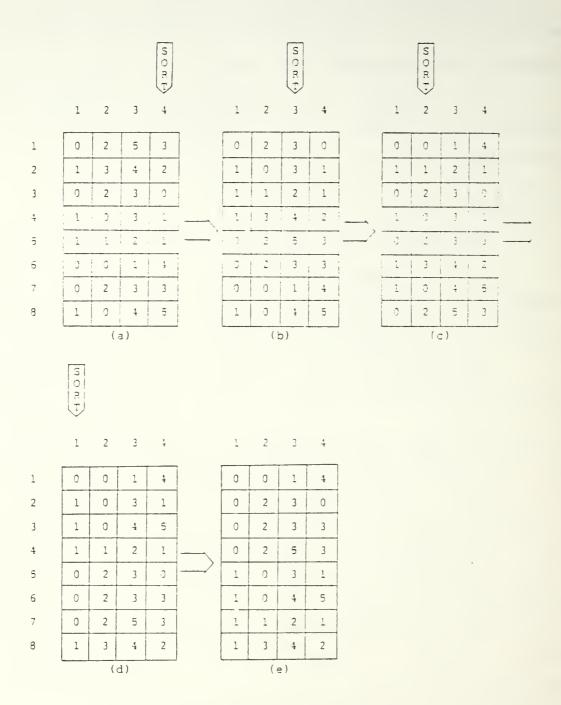


Fig. 5. Nested Sorting of the Data Matrix

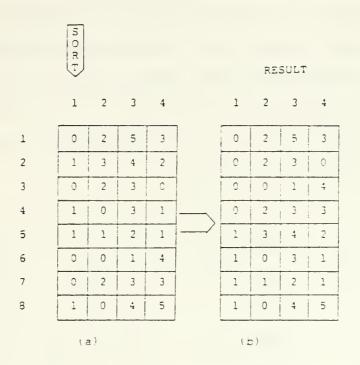


Fig. 6. Single Sorting

The result is a matrix sorted in column 1. But the nested sorting of the previous case does not exist.

This type of sorting is useful in cases where some variables of the active data matrix are not quantitative (continuous) but descriptive (discrete) and are attached to classes or subclasses of data. Successive sorting involving such variables organizes the matrix in a corresponding order if the collection of data is not presorted by function of the classes or subclasses (Fig. 7).

1	1	3.2	0	0	8.1
0	0	8.1	0	0	12.0
0	0	12.0	0	1	13.4
1	1	3.1	0	2	1.5
0	2	1.5	0	2	2.6
1	0	0.7	1	0	0.7
0	1	13.4	1	1	3.1
0	2	2.6	1	1	3.2
1	2	13.2	1	2	13.2

"Descriptive" "Quantitative" "Descriptive" "Quantitative" data data data

Before sorting

After sorting

Fig. 7. Set of Data Containing Two Classes and Three Subclasses

### 2. Principle

Operation of the repeated sorting of the data matrix is executed in two phases. The first phase sorts the data matrix consecutively according to the assigned sequence of column numbers or names, while the second rearranges the rows of the initial matrix according to the result of the repeated sortings.

#### a. Phase One

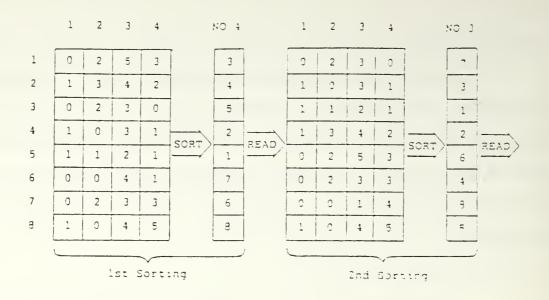
The virtual process by which the repeated sorting takes place is the following (Fig. 8):

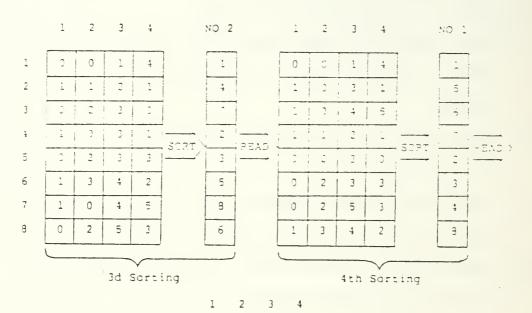
- (1) Read the first column according to which the data must be sorted. Store the data of this column in an array.
- (2) Sort the array and get the invert relative addresses in an array (NO).
- (3) Read the inverted relative addresses. (This means that the rows are rearranged before the next sorting.)
- (4) Repeat until all the sorting guides have been used.

  In order to avoid rearranging and thus to save process time and space utilized, the following method is used (Fig. 9).

A one dimension array (NOR) is used to store the relative addresses in which the data file will be read and remains unchanged during the whole process.

- (1) Initialize the NOR. .
- (2) Read the first column in which storing will take place.





1	0	0	1	4
2	0	2	3	0
3	0	2	3	3
4	0	2	5	3
5	1	0	3	1
6	1	0	4	5
7	1	1	2	1
8 .	1	3	4	2

Result

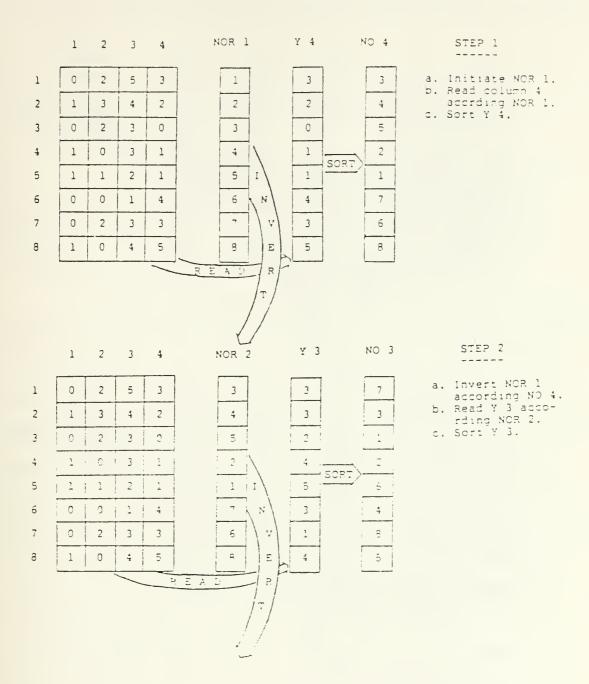


Fig. 9. Real Process of Repeating Sorting

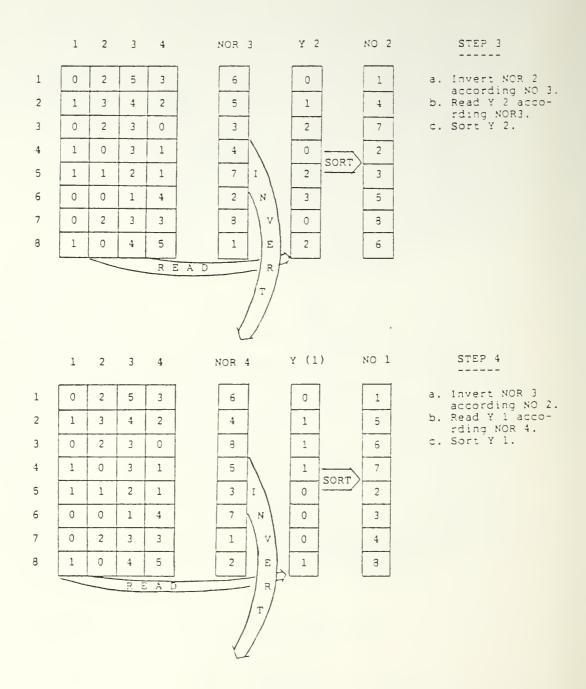


Fig. 9. (CONTINUED)

- (3) Sort the column and get the inverted relative addresses (NO).
- (4) Invert the NOR according the NO.
- (5) Repeat until all sorting guides have been used.

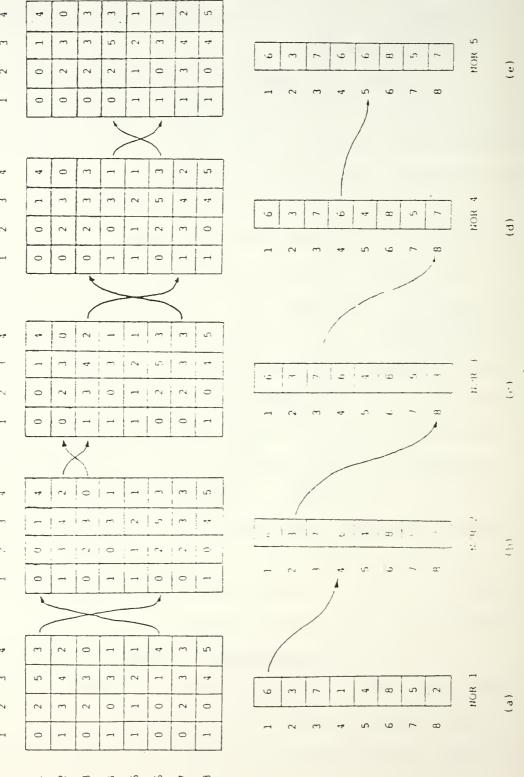
#### b. Phase Two

The second phase is the rearranging of the data matrix according to the last inverted relative addresses, using the same external file. A pictorial presentation of the algorithm used is shown in Fig. 10.

The reasoning of this algorithm is the following:

In Fig. 10 the array containing the inverted relative addresses is noted as NOR. The first pointer of NOR1 is pointing to row number 6. This means that row 6 must move to the first relative address of the matrix. The contents of this address however must be saved. For this reason a mutual exchange between the first and sixth row of the matrix is executed. In this way the first row already contains the appropriate values. A consequence of this exchange is that the first row which should move to the fourth row of the matrix, is now moved to the sixth position. The fourth relative address therefore of NOR must change from 1 to 6. The algorithm searches the NOR from 1 to 8 until it locates the relative address 1, which exchanges with the relative address 6.

Similarly, in the second step, column 3 of the matrix must move to the second relative address. Therefore a mutual exchange between rows 2 and 3 takes place. In the NOR now, a search takes place until the relative address 2



is located. This occurs in the eighth position and therefore the number 3 is placed at the eighth position. The same process is repeated until all the rows of the data matrix are rearranged according to the inverted relative addresses (NOR).

The choice of sorting method must be made so that the expected result of the repeated sorting is achieved. In this case each set of data to be sorted (the data of a column) is not independent but rather is bound with the data of the other columns of the matrix. Whenever a duplication of values appears in the column to be sorted, these values must not be treated equally since their bound with the values of the neighboring columns differentiates them. In order to keep the order of the neighboring columns unaltered, the equivaled entries of the matrix must maintain their order after sorting. The following example clarifies this concept. Suppose that we have the matrix (a) and we repeatedly sort it according to

0	1	3		L :	1 1	. 1	0	2	0	1	. 1
0	2	2	(	) :	2 2	0	1	1	0	1	2
0	1	2	(	) :	1 2	0	1	2	0	2	2
1	1	1		L (	) 2	1	1	3	1	0	2
1	0	2	(	) :	1 3	0	2	2	1	1	3
	(a)			( }	5)		(c)			(d)	)

columns 3, 2, 1, considering the sequence of the duplicate values in each column, The resultant matrix in Fig. 11 has

the desired property. Repeating the same sorting but not considering the sequence of the duplicate values, the result is different, as illustrated below:

	(a)			(b)			(c)			(d)	
1	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	2	1	0	2
1	1	1	0	1	2	0	1	3	1	1	1
0	1	2	0	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	2
0	2	2	1	0	2	0	1	2	0	2	2
0	1	3	1	1	1	1	0	2	0	1	3

The above consideration imposes limitations in the selection of the sorting method to be used. Considering only the speed and the memory space consumed in the method selecting process is not sufficient. The method selected must also maintain the existing order of the equivaled elements. Such a method is the tree sort.

#### C. TRANSFORMATIONS

## 1. Introduction

A more valid analysis of row statistical data usually requires a series of transformations in order to change the scale of the measurements.

Initially, a test of normality of the data is executed to confirm if a parametric method of statistical analysis can be used. If the data to be analyzed are non-normal, normality can be obtained by applying appropriate transformations on them [Ref. 12].

A transformation also can be used to equalize the variances of the sample.

a. Fundamental Transformations

The most common transformations used for the purposes mentioned above are the following.

(1) Logarithmic Transformation (Neperian and Common).

$$X' = Log(X)$$
 for  $X > 0$  or

$$X' = Log (X+C)$$
 for  $(X+C) > 0$ 

If considerable heterogeneity in numbers is present, the variance is often found to be correlated with the mean level on a square root scale, and may only be stabilized if transformation is made to the logarithmic scale [Ref. 13].

(2) The Inverse Sine or Arcsine Transformation.

$$X' = Sin^{-1}(SQRT(X)) = Arcsin(SQRT(X))$$
 if 0. <= X <= 1.

This transformation permits an equalization of variances when the data are proportions or ratios.

(3) The Square Root Transformation.

$$X' = SQRT(X)$$
 if  $X >= 0$ 

This transformation is used when the variances of the samples are approximately proportional to their mean, or when the data follow the Poisson distribution.

(4) The Inverse Transformation.

X' = 1/X if X is different than zero

This transformation is used to equalize the variances whenever they are approximately proportional to  $x^4$ ,  $x^5$ , ...,  $(\overline{x}: mean)$ .

(5) The Inverse Hyperbolic Sine or Arcsine Hyperbolic Transformation.

$$X' = Sinh^{-1}(SQRT(X)) = Arcsine(SQRT(X))$$

where

Arcsine (Z) = Log (
$$|Z| + Z*Z + 1$$
)

(6) Exponentiation at Tth Transformation.

$$X' = X^{T}$$

This transformation is suggested by Snedecor and Cohran (1967) for variance analysis when there is no additivity of variances [Ref. 14].

b. Complex Transformations

Although the above transformations are the most commonly used, the system provides an ability for any kind of

transformation assigned by the user in the form of an expression via the keyboard. In this way, not only is a transformation of the column obtained, but calculations at run time involving intrinsic functions, arithmetic operators, constants (integers or reals) and data contained in the data matrix, can be performed according to user assigned mathematical expression. Examples of such expressions are:

• SQRT[7]/[5]

· (LOG[10]/2)^2

- [9] + 3.14
- $SIN[5] (-COS[3])^3$

The number of the column must be enclosed in brackets in order to be identified, while the symbol "^" is used for the operation of exponentiation to avoid use of two characters as an operator.

The value of each assigned transformation is considered as a new column or parameter and is placed at the rightmost of the columns--increasing by one the number of columns of the data matrix.

## 2. Principle

a. Breakdown of the Expression in Parts

The inserted expression is read as a unique character string and is broken down into the following kinds of characters or character strings:

- Functions and corresponding column number (e.g., TAN[2])
- · Column number (e.g., [5])

```
· Real number or integer
  · All the above with negative signs
    Operators (+, -, *, /, ^)
    11 ( 11
     11 / 11
             For example, the expression (COS[3]+2.7)/(-[5])^2-8
is broken down as follows:
  (
  COS [3]
  +
  2.7
  )
  (
 - [5]
  2
```

In this format the elements constitute an infix notation format. After the breakdown, the elements are stored in a two dimensional one character array INF. Three one dimension one character arrays FUN, NUM and CONS are used for temporary storage of the functions with their corresponding column number arguments, column numbers, and constants.

Three flags--TEST, MARK and INDEX--are used to signal the

8

existence of a negative value. This negative value is identified whenever a "-" character follows an "(" character.

The variable BR is used to temporarily store a "[" or "]" character which, in combination with the flags, permits a column number to indicate that the datum of the value will be used in the expression or that the value is an argument of a function.

b. Conversion from Infix to Postfix Notation

The method used for evaluation of the expression

requires the transformation of the infix expression (which

is the normal form used by mathematics) into postfix notation.

A postfix notation is a rearrangement of the characters of the infix expression to remove the ambiguity of which operator is performed first—using parentheses to indicate the priority of the operators. For example, the expression a+b\*c is ambiguous since it is not clear if the addition or the multiplication has to be performed first. This ambiguity requires the use of parentheses to specify the operation to be performed first.

In a postfix notation, all the information required for the evaluation of the expression is included in it. Moreover, the parentheses are not required any more.

Suppose that we have to evaluate the expression a+b\*c+(d/e-f). For its evaluation two facts are used to determine the sequence of the operations. First is the existence of the parentheses which define which expression

has to be performed first. The result has to be used as a new value for the remaining evaluation of the expression.

Second, the precedence of the operators. Operation of the exponentiation is to be performed first, then the multiplication and division and finally the addition and subtraction.

Therefore, in the expression in parentheses, the division has to be performed before the subtraction while in the part outside of the parentheses, multiplication is to be performed before addition.

The same expression in postfix notation is:

abc\*+de/f-+. This form does not need the conventions mentioned
above, in order to be evaluated. Each operator simply uses
the two operands preceding it, in a left to right sequence.

The method used for the conversion from infix to postfix is the push-down stack for the storage of the operators and parentheses of the expression.

Each character of the expression is examined. If it is an operand it is placed directly in the created postfix form. If it is an operand, then if the topmost character of the stack is an operator, priority comparison takes place. If the operator of the stack has equal or higher priority, it is popped, and placed in the postfix expression, while the other is pushed into the stack. If the priority of the stack operator is lower, the other is pushed into the stack. If the character of the infix expression is an "(", it is pushed

into the stack, while if it is a ")", the topmost operator is popped and placed in the postfix and the two parentheses are ignored. Fig. 11 gives a pictorial view of the algorithm described.

In order for the procedure to be included in the transformations of the developed software package, the following considerations must be taken.

The operands can be positive or negative:

- Functions, e.g., SQRT[7] (square root of the column's seven value)
- · Column number enclosed in brackets, e.g., [3] (the value of column three)
- · Numerical values (real or integers).

The above considerations require the statement of the expression in character form. In this way, the several kinds of operands can be distinguished and treated appropriately. The produced postfix expression is stored in a two dimensional, one character array.

Suppose that we have the infix expression:

$$(\cos[3]+2.7)/(-[5]^2-8$$

The resultant postfix expression is illustrated in Fig. 12 as it appears stored in the array POST.

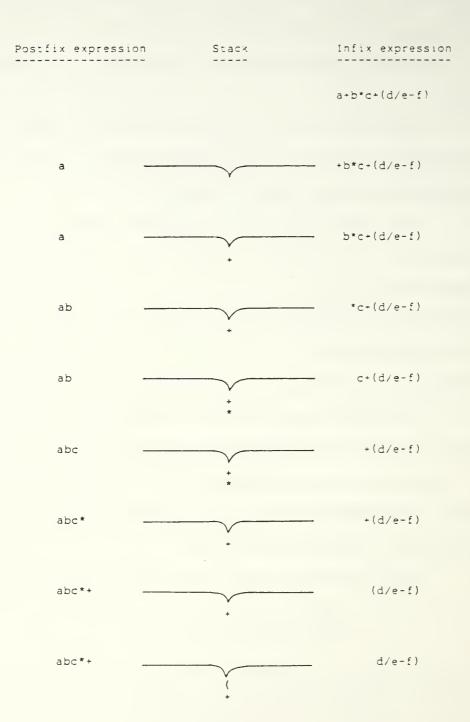


Fig. 11. Infix to Postfix Conversion

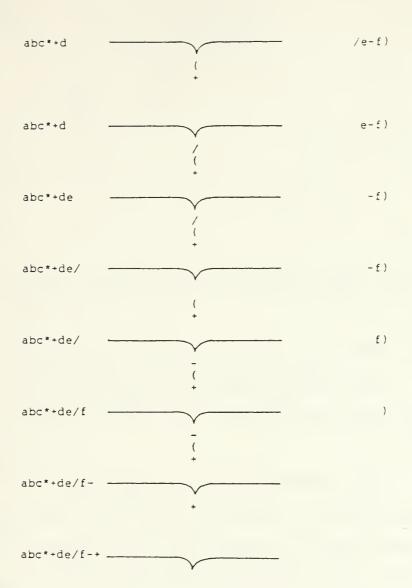


Fig. 11. (CONTINUED)

C O S [ 3 ]
2 . 7
+
- [ 5 ]
2
^
/
8

## Fig. 12. Representation of the Postfix Expression

c. Evaluation of the Postfix Expression

As previously mentioned, evaluation of the expression after its transformation into postfix notation has been simplified.

The procedure used is as follows:

- a) Scan the postfix expression and push into the stack the encountered operands until an operator is encountered.
- b) Pop the two topmost operands of the stack, apply the operator to them and push the result into the stack.
- c) Repeat until the end of the postfix expression. The example given in Fig. 13 illustrates the concept.

To implement the above procedure, the "-" sign of a negative number has to be considered, and be distinguished from a "-" operator. This task is served by representation of the postfix expression as shown in Fig. 12.

STACK		OPERATION		POSTFIX
	OPl	OPERATOR	OP2	
				3,5,2,*,+,10,2,/,1,-,+
3				5,2,*,+,10,2,/,1,-,+
3,5				2,*,+,10,2,/,1,_,+
3,5,2				*,+,10,2,/,1,_,+
	5	*	2	
3,10				+,10,2,/,1,-,+
	3	+	10	
13				10,2,/,1,-,+
13,10				2,/,1,-,+
13,10,2				/,1,-,+
	10	/	2	
13,5				1,-,+
13,5,1				-,+
	5	-	1	
13,4				÷
	13	+	4	
17				

Fig. 13. Evaluation of a Postfix Expression Using the Expression of the Previous Example: a+b\*c+(d/e-f)

For each line of the array POST:

- If the first character is a letter, or number, or "[", the element is treated as an operand.
- If the first character is "+", "\*", "/", "^", it is treated as an operator.
- If, however, the first character is "-", then the second character is examined.
  - If it is a letter, number or "[", the element is treated as a negative operand.
  - If it is a " ", then it is the minus operator.

Each of the three kinds of operands is identified, stored in a one dimension array and evaluated appropriately. The numeric characters must be decoded before an arithmetic operation is applied to them.

#### D. RANDOMIZATION

## 1. Introduction

The system provides a randomization ability of the data, needed in the following cases:

- Many observations (data) are collected as a function of time. In order to avoid any correlation influencing the way this data is collected, we can randomly burst the order of the rows of the data matrix.
- · When multiple sorting is desired and some of the columns are already sorted. This fact will have negative results in the performance of the sorting method used by the

system (tree-sort) to obtain the multiple sorting (see Section II.B). In cases where the amount of data is large, it is preferable for randomization of the sorted columns to take place before multiple sorting.

## 2. Principle

The randomization of the data is obtained by reading it as they are ordered and rewriting it according to a sequence of random numbers produced by the function RANDAN.

The principle used is a congruential method of segmenting the modular arithmetic, described by K.D. Senne (1974) and the algorithms are given by D. Guinier (1984) [Ref. 3].

For all m bit generators, a sequence of integers L(n) in the interval  $\{0,2^{**}m-1\}$  is calculated. The desired real variables Xn are obtained from the L(n)'s. The next sequence of the L(n+1)'s are calculated by dividing the L(n)'s by  $2^{**}m$  by the formula:  $L(n+1) = (A^*L(n)+B) \mod 2^{**}m$ .

M. Abramowitz and I.A. Stegun (1965) have proven many successful combinations for A, B and m, e.g., A = R\*2\*\*S+/-1, where S is equal or greater than 2 and B = 0.

The multiplier R is selected so that the number of significant bits in R\*2\*\*S+/-l is approximately m. L(n+l) is the next cycle. There is no correlation between adjacent numbers: L's, (Ll,L2,L3,...,Lq-l,Lq).

If S = 3, let: A = 8\*R-1; or any m bits A in which the last three bits equal 1.

The L(n)'s can be segmented into q integer parts by the arithmetic expression for any m bit number:

```
L(n) = f(L1, L2, L3, ..., Lq-1, Lq), that is:
  L(n) = L1*2**(m*(q-1)/q)
         + L2*2**(m*(q-2)/q)
         + ...
         + Lq*2**0
and A can be segmented in the same way:
 A = f(A1, A2, A3, ..., Ag-1, Ag), that is:
 A = A1*2***m*(q-1)/q
      + A2*2**(m*(q-2)/q)
      + ...
      + Aq*2**0
Set L(n+1) = A*L(n)+B, that is, if B = 0: L(n+1) = A*L(n):
 A^*(n) = (Al *Ll )*2**(2*m*(q-1)/q)
       + (Al *L2+A2*L1 ) *2**(2*m*(q-2)/q)
       + . . .
       + (Aq-1) *Lq+Aq*Lq-1) *2**(2*m /q)
       + Aq *Lq
                     *2** 0
        The previous operations are performed in Part I of
Algorithm I:
Algorithm I
  c=0
  k=q
  DO WHILE (k.GT.0)
     i=0
     0=q
```

```
PART 1: Calculation of products A*L(n):
    For any L(n)
    DO WHILE (i.LE.q-k)
        p = p+Ai+k*L(n)q-l
        i = i+l
    END DO
PART 2: Actualization of the L(n)'s in L
```

<u>PART 2</u>: Actualization of the L(n)'s in L(n+1)'s, by performing the operation modulo 2.\*\*[m/q]:

$$p = p+c$$

$$c = p /(2.**[m/q])$$

$$L(n+1)i = p-c*(2.**[m/q])$$

$$k = k-1$$

END DO

After we take the modulus relative to 2\*\*m, for the next cycle of Ln's, the expression is given by Part 2 of Algorithm I.

When we take the modulus 2.\*\*m of the previous products A\*L(n), it gives:

$$L(n+1) = \{ (A1*Lq+A2*Lq-1+...+Aq*L1) \mod 2**(m/q) \} 2**((2*m/q)*[q/2])$$
 
$$+ (A2*Lq+A3*Lq-1+...+Aq*L2) *2**(((2*m/q)*([q/2-2)))$$
 
$$+ ...+Aq*Lq*2**0 \quad \text{and},$$

- the second half of the last term is: L(n+1)q,
- the remainder of the last term + the second half of the next to the last term is: L(n+1)q-1,
- the remainder of the next to the last + the second half of the term just before the next to the last term is: L(n+1)q-2, etc.

Ak and Lk are defined for k = 1 to q pieces at the beginning of the sequence.

The maximum precision requires 2\*m/q bits for the update plus carry over bits to add q numbers of length 2\*m/q and a number of length m/q, i.e.,

```
p = [log2{q**((2*m/q)-1**2)+2**(m/q)-1}]+1 bits.
```

The number q of possible pieces for a 36 bit pseudorandom number (m = 36) is: 2, 3, 6, 9, 12, 18 or 36. We take q = 6 for a 15 bit positive integer INTEGER\*2, up to 2\*\*15-1, i.e., 32767. The cycle length of the generator has been tested greater than 10\*\*7.

The sequence of the x's is obtained from the following algorithm.

## Algorithm II

i=0

x=0

DO WHILE (i.LT.q)

i=i+1

x=x+L(n+1)i\*2.\*\*(-[m/q]\*i)

END DO

and the next L(n)'s will be the actual L(n+1)'s for the next sequence. The initial sequence is forced into a flag if it is different than zero (IND).

#### III. DIRECTIONS FOR USE OF THE IDAMAN

#### A. INTRODUCTION

The system IDAMAN is an interactive and conversational system intended to be used by any user regardless of his/her level of programming, and without any specific knowledge or training requirements. For this reason an effort was made for the system to be self-directed via meaningful screen displayed prompts.

The IDAMAN operates through five environments of operation.

The transition from one environment to another is obtained

by the carriage return (<CR>). In each environment appro
priate prompts and menu-like tables are displayed directing

the use of the system. The five environments are the following:

- · MODES OF OPERATION
- COLUMN INFORMATION
- ROW INFORMATION
- · COLUMN MODIFICATION
- ROW MODIFICATION

#### B. MANAGING DATA FILES

The data is stored in direct-access unformatted files in mass storage. These files have names of the form: FORXXX.DAT; where xxx is a key number for the particular file. During the manipulation of the data, the system requests the key number of an existing file on which the data to be manipulated

is stored or a new one on which the manipulated data will be stored. This request is done by the prompt:

Assign the 'OLD' direct access file: Key(xxx) For File FORxxx.DAT number y, (nnn=069):

and the user has to assign a numeric or alphanumeric three digit key. The number y indicates the logical unit number used for this file (in the example given by the prompt, the key number is 069).

#### C. USER ERROR PREVENTION

The program has been designed in such a way that the most common user errors can be prevented by an error message reaction of the program instead of a run time compiler error. After the appearance of the message, the program shifts to the appropriate position for reassignment of the erroneously given information.

#### D. SELECTING MODE OF OPERATION

Access of the first environment is obtained by the execution of the program and permits the selection of one of the available modes. The selection of the desired mode is obtained by assigning the corresponding number of the mode as it appears in the following table:

## AVAILABLE MODES

Creation of new header :1
Display of existing header :2
Modification of existing header :3
Merging of two existing headers :4
Answer :

#### E. THE FUNCTION OF MODES AND HOW TO DEAL WITH THEM

### 1. Creating a New Header

The creation of a new header is done by selecting mode 1. Upon entering this mode the following prompt appears on the screen:

## Name of header's file :

and requests the assignment of any 24 character string which will be used as the file name of the sequential file in which information of the created header will be stored.

After file name assignment, the prompt:

Column information: 1
Row information : 2
Answer :

requests the environment to be used next. By selecting 1, the program enters the environment in which information regarding the columns of the header will be assigned, while 2 permits assignment of information related to the rows of the header.

### 2. Assigning Information for the Columns

Upon entering the environment for column information, the following menu-like table appears on the screen:

SELECTION TABLE FOR COLUMN INFORMA	ATION
Number of columns (mandatory) Mnemonic names Transformations Tracing extrema Multi-sorting column guides Randomization of data Column ranking Display column information Modification of column info Data retrieval Display/print of data file	:1 :2 :3 :4 :5 :6 :7 :8 :9 :10

The selection of each entry of the table permits the assignment of the corresponding information. At the end of each assignment, the program returns for new column information. The exit of this environment is obtained by <CR>. The process for each assignment is as follows.

#### a. Number of Columns

Selecting this entry is mandatory for the operation of the program. The following prompt appears on the screen:

Assign number of columns :

The only action of the user is the assignment of the number of columns of the data matrix. The maximum number of columns

permitted by the present design of the program is 128--which can easily be changed by a simple modification.

### b. Mnemonic Names

The selection of this entry of the table permits the assignment of mnemonic names to columns of the data matrix. The prompt appearing on the screen this time is:

Assign column number (<CR> to RETURN) :

requesting the number of the column for the next mnemonic name to be assigned. After the assignment of the column number, the prompt appearing is:

Assign mnemonic name :

requesting the name for the assigned column number. The assignment of column names is not necessarily done in ascending order of column numbers; neither is it necessary to assign names to all columns. The program sorts the assigned column numbers in order, to appear in the display of the header's data in the proper order. <CR> terminates the assignment of names.

### c. Transformations

IDAMAN uses this function to permit any number and kind of mathematical expression involving values of the

data matrix to be assigned. In this way a transformation of the value according to the assigned expression is obtained. The value of each expression (calculated for each row) is considered as a new column of the header and of the data matrix. The result of the transformation is attached to the rightmost end of the columns as a new column. The total number of the original columns plus the number of columns created by transformations should not exceed the maximum permitted number of 128.

The function of the transformations is better explained by the following example. Suppose that the initial data matrix to be transformed is:

2.2	5.3	9.0	0.3
3.0	1.2	4.0	1.5
1.1	6.7	16.0	23.5
12.3	3.0	1.0	3.5
0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
4.4	5.0	4.0	8.7

with NCOL=4 NROW=6 and the assigned transformation is SQRT[3]/2. This means that the column to be transformed is the third, and the transformation will be the square root of its value, and then dividing the result by 2. The new data matrix will have NCOL=5 and will be:

1.5	0.3	9.0	5.3	2.2
1.0	1.5	4.0	1.2	3.0
2.0	23.5	16.0	6.7	1.1
0.5	3.5	1.0	3.0	12.3
0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
1.0	8.7	4.0	5.0	4.4

The form of the assigned transformation can be any algebraic expression involving values of the data matrix, any real or integer constant value, and values resulting from the application of the following functions, assigned by its number column:

- · LOGC Common logarithm.
- LOG The natural logarithm.
- EXP Exponential.
- · ABS Absolute value.
- · SIN Sine.
- · COS Cosine.
- · TAN Tangent.
- · ASIN Arc sine.
- · ACOS Arc cosine.
- · ATAN Arc tangent.
- SINH Hyperbolic sine.
- · COSH Hyperbolic cosine.
- · TANH Hyperbolic tangent.
- · SQRT Square root.
- · ASINH Arc sine hyperbolic.

The column number for which the value will be substituted for in calculating the expression, must be enclosed in brackets ([]) in order to be recognized by the program. The notion of exponentiation is shown by the character, "^". All functions assigned in an expression must be in upper case letters in order to be recognized by the program. The following are some examples of expressions that can be assigned as transformations of columns:

- $\cdot$  [3]+3.14
- · SQRT[7]
- $(SIN[5]+3.14)^2$
- LOG[10]-([12]\*(-SQRT[2])^3
- $((\cos[15]+3.14)/[4])*5.23$

At the end of the expression(s) assignment, the file name in which the data to be transformed are stored, must be assigned.

### d. Tracing Extrema

By this function, IDAMAN permits the assignment of a range of values in which all existing values in the data matrix will be used for tracing. This area is defined by its lower and upper boundaries (extrema). Upon selecting the corresponding entry of the selection table, the program requests the name of the file on which the data are stored, in order to determine the existing maximum and minimum values of each column. These values are used for tracing in the case that not-user defined extrema are desired. The extrema

are displayed during assignment to facilitate the work. The next assignment is the type of extrema that will be used.

That is the purpose of the prompt:

Imposed extrema for tracing :1 Original extrema :0

Selecting 0, the program automatically will use the minimum and maximum values of each column as tracing extrema.

Selecting 1, the user is requested to assign the column number for the tracing extrema, by the following prompt:

Assign column number (<CR> to RETURN) :

The prompt for exrema assignment continues:

MIN (found): Imposed: MAX (found): Imposed:

The program displays the existing minimum and maximum values of each column. The user thus assigns his/her different imposed extrema.

e. Multi-sorting Column Guides

Multi-sorting column guides allow the system to assign a series of columns according to which multiple sorting

will take place. For details on multiple sorting, see

Section II.B. The assignment of the columns that will be

used as guides for the sorting can be done by the column

numbers or by their mnemonic names. The following prompt

requests the user to assign the desired mode of assignment:

By column numbers :1
By mnemonic names :2
Answer :

By selecting 1, the following prompt will appear:

Assign nc(s). of columns :

The assignment of sorting guides can be a series of column numbers separated by a "comma" or two numbers separated by a "colon" meaning that all the numbers contained therein will be used as multiple sorting guides. If, for example, 18,13,5 is assigned, the data will be sorted according to column 18, then according to column 13, and finally according to column 5. If 5:8 is assigned, the data will be sorted according to column 5, then according to column 6, then column 7, and finally column 8. If the assigned series of columns exceeds one screen line, the assignment can continue to the next screen line by using a "comma" as a continuation mark. In the case that assignment of sorting guides using mnemonic names is desired, the prompt:

will provide it. In this case the names must be assigned one in each screen line. After printing the name of the column, the carriage return (<CR>) will enter the name in the computer while the cursor will move to the next screen line for the next name assignment.

### f. Randomization of Data

By this operation, the system permits randomization of the data for improvement of the sort method performance or for elimination of the time effect. The only assignment for this operation is the name of the file on which the data are stored. This assignment is done as soon as the prompt requesting the name of the file appears on the screen (see Section III.B).

### g. Column Ranking

A new arrangement of the columns assigned by the user is permitted. This assignment can be done by column numbers or column names. Upon selection of the operation, the prompt:

By column numbers :1 By mnemonic names :2 Answer :

requests the desired assignment mode. If the mode is the first one, the prompt:

# Assign no(s) of columns:

requests the assignment of a series of column numbers which will be used for the new ranking. This assignment is done as described in Section III.B. The assignment of columns with mnemonic names is also done as in Section III.E.2.e, after the prompt:

Assign ranking by sequence of names :

appears on the screen.

The operation of ranking creates a new data file.

The number of columns used for the ranking assignment is

the number of columns of the new data matrix.

- h. Display of Column Information

  Display of column information shows assigned information related to the columns of the header.
  - i. Modification of Column Information

By this operation, the program passes to the environment for modification of information related to the columns. This is a modification of information assigned by the current run of the program. As mentioned above, the modification of a header created by another run and existing in a file, is done by another mode of the program. Upon selecting the modification operation, the table:

# MODIFICATION SELECTION TABLE Number of columns :1 Mnemonic names :2 Tracing extrema :3 Sorting guides :4 Rank of columns :5 Answer :

permits selection of the desired modification. The several modifications are executed with the same kind of conversational mode. The old information, which are candidates for modification, appear on the screen to facilitate the work. In case that modification is attempted for information that has not been assigned, the program reacts with a message informing the user to assign the information. The following prompts appear for the corresponding modification selections.

(1) Number of Columns.

Old number of columns : Assign new number :

(2) Mnemonic Names.

Assign column number :

Upon the assignment of column number for the mnemonic name which will be modified, the prompt:

Old name : Assign new name :

facilitates the modification.

(3) Tracing Extrema. The prompt:

Assign column number :

requests the number of the column for which the tracing extrema will be modified and in following the prompts:

Old MIN : Assigns new MIN : Old MAX : Assign new MAX :

permits the modification of the displayed old extrema.

(4) <u>Sorting Guides</u>. Selecting modification of the multi-sorting column guides, the old ones (column numbers or mnemonic names) are displayed initially, and then the prompts:

Assign no(s) of columns :

or

Assign mnemonic names :

requests new column assignment by numbers or mnemonic names.

assignment is similar to modification of multi-sorting guides.

The difference is that the number of columns must be modified before the modification of the ranking assignment in order to be consistent with the initial data matrix.

### j. Data Retrieval

By this operation, the program searches the data file for a specific value assigned by the user or for a missing value represented by a "gold" value, and informs the user about them as explained below. The process for the assignment of this operation of the program is as follows:

Name of the existing data file :

requests the key number of the data file which is going to be searched. The next prompt:

Assign device (or file) :

permits the user to assign where he/she desires to receive information (terminal or file). The amount of file to be searched is also assigned by the user with determination of columns and rows of the data matrix. This is done after the appearance of prompts:

Assign no(s). of columns :

and

Assign no(s). of rows :

The assignment can be done by the symbol "\*" meaning "all", by any alphabetic character, by sequence of column or row numbers separated by a comma (",") (e.g., 2,5,36) which determines specific columns and rows, or by two numbers separated by a colon (":") which determines all columns or rows included between the two numbers. The prompt that follows:

Data to be retrieved (real or "gold") :

permits the assignment of the real value to be searched. The letter "g" or "G" determines that the program must search for missing values which are represented by the number 12345.678 or any number that can be assigned by the user with the next prompt:

Change or RETURN :

The data provided by the program after completion of the search is the Index (sequence number of the element in the matrix), the column number, the row number and the value.

### k. Display/Print of Data File

For the data file to be displayed, information regarding its name, the device on which it will be printed or displayed, the numbers of columns and rows that will be printed or displayed are requested as in Section III.E.2.e. The format of the data values is also the object of user's specification. It follows the prompt:

The normal format : nnnnnnnn.nnnnnn
To modify it assign your format (ex.nnn.nnn) < CR> :

which gives the normal format (F14.6 i.e., 14 digits--6 decimal) of the display or print. If modification is desired, an example-like assignment can be done as shown by the prompt's example using any keyboard character.

# 3. Assigning Information for the Rows

The function of the program in the row information environment is similar to that of column information. Upon entering this environment the following menu-like table, appears on the screen:

SELECTION TABLE FOR ROW INFORMAT	ION
Number of rows (obligatory) Mnemonic names	:1:2
Row suppression Row rejection	: 3
Row ranking Display row information Modification of row info	:5 :6 :7
Data retrieval Display/print of data file	:8
Answer	:

The process for the assignment of each information is as follows:

a. Number of Rows

The number of rows is assigned when the prompt:

Assign number of rows :

appears on the screen and can be up to 2048.

b. Mnemonic Names

For the rows of the data matrix, mnemonic names can be assigned for each individual row or for a user determined set of rows. The desired kind of assignment is determined as soon as the prompt:

Row by row :
By set of rows :
Answer :

appears on the screen. For the assignment of row by row names, the number of rows has to be given, followed by the name just as requested by the prompts:

Assign row number (<CR> to RETURN) : Assign mnemonic :

For assignment of names by sets of rows, the row numbers determining a set must be given by the user right after the set of the following prompts appears on the screen:

Common name set :
From row :
To row :
Name :

The number of common name sets is automatically given by the program. Termination of assignment is obtained by hitting <CR> instead of a row number.

## c. Row Suppression

The row suppression operation is a physical suppression of rows of the data matrix. Assignment of the rows to be suppressed can be done either by the row number or by the common name of the set. In this case, all the rows of the set will be suppressed. The selection of mode follows the prompt:

By number of rows :
By row set name :
Answer :

In both cases, assignment of the data file to be suppressed must be made as in Section III.B. Assignment of row numbers is done after:

Assign no(s) of rows :

by printing the individual row numbers separated by a comma (e.g., 4,6,7) or by a set of rows determined by two numbers

separated by a colon (e.g., 5:10). Both sorts of assignments can be done consecutively. For example, the suppression assignment 1,2,3,4,8,11,16:20 will cause suppression of the rows 1,2,3,4,8,11,16,17,18,19,20. If, after this assignment, a display of row information is requested and the number of rows before suppression was 30, information appearing on the screen will be as follows:

R O W I N F O R M A T I O N \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NUMBER OF ROWS

19

# SUPPRESSIONS

Suppression	From Row	To Row
1	1	4
2	8	8
3	11	11
4	16	20

The suppression assignment by a common name set of rows is done simply by assigning the name of the set after the prompt:

Suppression : Set name :

# d. Row Rejection

By this operation rows of a data matrix can be assigned which are to be excluded from a calculation. The

determination of those columns can be done by their numbers, which will be stored in a sequential file. The name is defined by the user as the following prompts appear on the screen:

Assign sequential file for rejected values
Key (xxx) For File FORxxx.DAT number n, (nnn=076):
Assigned rejected rows for calculus:
Assign no(s). of rows:

### e. Row Ranking

The row ranking, like column ranking, permits the assignment of the order by which the rows of the data matrix will be arranged. The assignment is done by the number of the rows after the prompt:

Assign no(s). of rows:

and the names of the old and new files (see Section III.B).

f. Display Row Information

The selection of this table of the entry simply displays the assigned row information without any other user intervention.

g. Modification of Row Information

This operation, as in the column information environment, permits modification of assigned information related to rows of the data matrix, by the current run of the

program. In general the function of the program in this environment is similar to that for row modification. The menu of the available modifications is the following:

MODIFICAT	TION SELECTION TABI	Ŀ
	by row numbers by series of rows	:1 :2 :3 :4 :5

(1) <u>Number of Rows</u>. The modification of the number of rows is simply a new assignment of the desired rows following the prompts:

Old number of rows : Assign new number :

(2) <u>Mnemonics by Rows</u>. This operation permits modification of mnemonic names assigned individually for each row of the data matrix. The row number and name are required to be given after the prompt:

Assign column number :

and then the new name appears after the prompt:

Old name : Assign new name : (3) Mnemonics by Series of Rows. In this operation, the program permits modification of the set of rows with a common name or modification of the name of the set. The desired modification is determined with the assistance of the prompt:

Series modification :1
Name modification :2
Answer :

If modification of the series of rows with a common name is desired, the number of the series (set) must be determined after the prompt:

Assign series number :

and the old series is displayed on the screen to facilitate the new assignment:

Old series : From row : To row :

while at the same time the prompt:

Assign new series : From row : To row :

permits assignment of the new specification of the series.

If modification of the common name of the set is desired, the prompt:

Assign series number :

requests the number of the set to be modified. Then the old mnemonic appears on the screen together with the request for new mnemonic name assignment:

Old mnemonic : Assign new mnemonic :

(4) <u>Suppression</u>. As mentioned in Section III.E.3.c the suppressions automatically have sequence numbers attached to them. Modification of the suppressions is done by first assigning the suppression sequence number requested by the prompt:

Assign suppression number :

Modification of the suppressed rows is facilitated by the display of the old suppression specification requesting the new assignment:

Old suppression :
From row :
To row :
Assign new suppression :
From row :
To row :

(5) Rank of Rows. Modification of row ranking is executed by the following prompt:

Old ranking : Assign no(s) of rows :

### h. Data Retrieval

This is simply another place in the program where the retrieval of data can be obtained in exactly the same way as in Section III.E.2.j.

i. Display/Print of Data File

This is an alternative position for display or print of the data file, executed the same way as in Section III.E.2.k.

# 2. Displaying an Existing Header

This is the second mode of operation of the program. It simply displays either the column or row information of a header created by a previous run of the program. As has been mentioned, information of a created header is stored in a sequential file in secondary storage. This file is automatically opened by the program. Data are read and

displayed on the screen by the simple assignment of the name of the header's file requested by the prompt:

Name of header's file :

The next required assignment is the determination of column or row information display:

Column information:
Row information:
Answer:

Exit of the mode is obtained by <CR>.

# 3. Modifying an Existing Header

In this mode, the modification of a header created by a previous run of the program can be obtained by simply assigning the name of the header's file.

# 4. Merging

With this mode of operation, a merging of two data matrices and combination of their corresponding headers is obtained. This operation can be executed in the horizontal (column merging) or vertical (row merging) sense; in other words the matrices can be merged side by side or one over the other. Horizontal merging is only permitted by the program if the two matrices have the same number of rows while vertical merging is permitted if they have the same number of columns. The resultant headers in such an operation are as follows:

### Row merging.

- Column names: If the same column has a mnemonic name in both headers, then the name of the first header (upper matrix) is kept as the column name. Otherwise the unique name in either header is kept as the column name.
- Tracing extrema: If tracing extrema are assigned for the same column in both headers, then the minimum of the two minima and the maximum of the two maxima of the columns are kept as tracing extrema for the column. Otherwise the unique minimum and maximum values are kept as tracing extrema for the column.
- Row names: The names of rows of the two headers whenever they exist.

# Column merging.

The naming of the rows of the combined header is done in the same way as the naming of columns. Since the first one of the two merged data matrices is adjusted to the left of the created common matrix, the naming of the sets of rows of this file is kept as the common name for the corresponding rows of the new matrix.

The operation of merging is executed without any extra intervention of the user, simply by assignment of the file names of the two headers to be combined:

Name of first Header's file : Name of second Header's file : Name of new Header's file :

and the sort of desired merging:

Row merging :1 Column merging :2

The names of the files on which the two merged matrices are stored and the one on which the new one will be stored, uses the process described in Section III.B.

### IV. CONCLUSION AND PERSPECTIVES

The interactive-conversational character makes the system easily usable and independent of knowledge requirements.

The language used for implementation (FORTRAN 77) makes it transportable. The separation of the data manipulation process from the calculations also makes it highly expandable. Since the developed system composes only the module for manipulation of the data, development of the remaining modules constitute the perspectives of the concept in order for it to be complete. The cycle of data analysis is realized if the following process is completed:

### (IDAMAN)

- -- DATA STORAGE DATA MANIPULATION DATA TREATMENT-- <
- Data can be obtained and stored automatically by a previous program or by the keyboard under control of a specific program -- the Interactive DAta LOaDer, IDALOD, which is under development by Dr. Daniel Guinier.
- Data treatment (statistical or mathematical) can be done by modification of modules of existing packages by addition of the two subroutines READER, in relation with the "header file", and REJECT, in relation with a

"logical suppression file". This file has been previously created by IDAMAN. Application programs involve:

- one column (e.g., comparisons of means of sets of observations stored in one or several columns),
- two columns (e.g., graphs including observed and/or data fit with a given model),
- several columns (e.g., multivariate statistical analysis (discriminant, principal components, cluster, ... analysis), can be easily developed. There is no limitation to the expandability because these tasks are not included in the previous tasks of loading and management.

### APPENDIX A

FORTRAN 77 Source Code of Interactive Data Manager

Interactive DATa MANager

# I D A M A N

# FUNCTION:

C

C

Ċ

C

С

С

C

00000000

C C

CCC

С

C

С

C

000000

C

С

C

C C

00000000

C

This system provides the means for an interactive and self explanatory manipulation of large collections of data stored in direct-access files in secondary memory. The way the system can manipulate the data is such that facilitates the future statistical analysis of them. The system can execute the following manipulations (functions)

- a. Sort the data matrix.
- b. Multi-sort the data matrix.
- c. Search the data matrix for a value.
- d. Rearrangement the columns or rows of the data matrix.
- e. Transformation of a column values.
- f. Randomization of the values of the entire data matrix.
- q. Logical suppression of data.
- h. Display of the assigned HEADER.
- i. Display of the data matrix.

By D.GUINIER and N.TOTOS (1984)

Naval Postgraduate School, Depatrment of Computer Science Monterey, California 93940

### VARIABLES :

-----

NCOL : The number of columns.
NROW : The number of rows.

COLMNE : Array storing the column mnemonic names.

NKEY : Array storing the numbers of columns which

will be used as sorting quides.

MNE : Array storing the names of columns which

will be used as sorting guides.
ROWMNEl : Array storing the row mnemonic names.

ROWMNE1 : Array storing the row mnemonic names.

ROWMNE2 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.

NRANK : Array storing the numbers of columns that

assign the ranking of columns.

```
\mathsf{C}
                : Array storing the names of columns
      MRANK
C
                  assign the ranking of columns.
Ċ
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on
      A,B
C
                             set of
                  starts
                                      common name rows and the
                          a
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
C
                          storing
                                   the number of row on which
      SUP1, SUP2
               : Arrays
                                           of rows
                  starts
                            suppression
                                                      and
corresponding on which ends the suppression.
      RMIN, RMAX : Arrays
                          storing the minimum and maximum
                          between which tracing of the data is
                  values
                  going to take place.
      NCO
                : The
                      numbers of columns for which have been
                  assigned names.
                      numbers of rows
      NRO
                : The
                                         for
                                              which
                                                     have
                  assigned names.
                  The column numbers for which tracing extrema
      NTR
                  have been assigned.
      NCIN
                : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
                  The invert relative addresses of ROWMNEL.
      NRIN
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
      NTIN
      SN
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
                : Integer array of six elements
      FLAG1
                                                   used as
                  to indicate
                               the
                                    existence or not
                                                        of the
                  several informations regarding the columns.
                  The corresponding flag for rows.
      FLAG2
      FNAME
                 The name of the sequential file
                                                    assigned by
                           for on
                                     which
                                             the headers's data
                  the user
                  will be stored.
      HIFNAME
                : The name
                           of the
                                      first header's file which
                  will be merged.
      H2FNAME
                  The name of the second file for merging.
      NC
                  The number of assigned column mnemonic names
      NR
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NT
                : The
                       number of columns for which
                                                       tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
      IJ
      NN
                : The number of repeated
                                           sortings according
                  column numbers.
      NM
                      number of repeated sortings
                                                      according
                  column mnemonic names.
                : The number of columns used for ranking.
      NNU
                  The number of column names used for ranking.
      KMN
      LEC
                : The logical unit for writing on the terminal
                  The
                                unit
                                       for
      IMP
                       logical
                                            reading
                  terminal.
                : The logical chanel for the file on which the
      LOGN
C
                  header, s data will be stored.
C
      NOROW
                : Array the numbers of
                                          rows used as quides
C
                  for the ranking of the rows.
C
                       number
      NBROW
                : The
                              οf
                                  row numbers
                                                        for row
                                                  used
C
                  ranking
```

```
DECLARATIONS :
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
           B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128),
           NRO(128), NTR(128), NTIN(128), NRIN(2048),
2
           NOROW(2048), A(128), NCIN(128)
REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
CHARACTER*24 FNAME, H1FNAME, H2FNAME, IND, COLMNE(128),
             MNE(128), MRANK(128), ROWMNE1(2048),
2
             ROWMNE2(128)
LOGICAL*1 STAT, STAT1, STAT2
DATA LEC, IMP, LOGN/5,6,0/
IDUM=1
DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
   IDUM=0
   WRITE(IMP, 100)
   READ(LEC, 200) IND
   IF (IND.EO.'1') THEN
      CALL CREATE (LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
            COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN,
1
2
            ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
3
            NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
4
            NOROW, NBROW)
       IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
      CALL DISPLA(LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
1
            COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN,
2
            ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
3
            NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
            NOROW, NBROW)
       IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EO.'3') THEN
      CALL MODIFY (LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
1
            COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN,
2
            ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
3
            NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
4
            NOROW, NBROW)
       IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EO.'4') THEN
      CALL MERGE (LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
1
            COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN,
2
            ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
3
            NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
4
            NOROW, NBROW)
       I DUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
       IDUM=0
   ELSE
       WRITE(IMP, 300)
       IDUM=1
```

```
END IF
      END DO
C
      FORMATS
C
C
100
      FORMAT(////13X,'AVAILABLE MODES'/13X,
      2
                  4X, 'Creation of new header
      3
                  4X, 'Display of existing header
                                                      :2'/
                  4X, 'Modification of existing header :3'/
      5
                  4X, 'Merging of two existing headers :4'/
                                                      : ')
              '$',3X,'Answer
200
      FORMAT(A24)
      FORMAT(/3X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
300
      END
SUBROUTINE CREATE (LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
                COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEI, NR, NRO, NRIN,
      1
      2
                 ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
      3
                NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
                 NOROW, NBROW)
C*********************
C
C
    This subroutine is used for the creation of a new header.
С
C
      ARGUMENTS
C
C
C
                : The logical unit number for writing on
      LEC
                                                           the
C
                  terminal.
C
      IMP
                : The logical unit number for reading from the
C
C
                : The logical unit for the file on which the
      LOGN
                  header, s data will be stored.
C
                : Integer array of six elements
                                                used as flag
      FLAGI
C
                  to indicate the existence or not of the
C
                  several informations regarding the columns.
C
                : The corresponding flag for rows.
      FLAG2
C
      NCOL
                : The number of columns.
C
                : The number of rows.
      NROW
C
      COLMNE
                : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
C
      NC
                : The number of assigned column mnemonic names
C
      NCO
                : The numbers of columns for which have been
C
                  assigned names.
С
                : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
      NCIN
C
      ROWMNEl
                : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
C
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
C
      NRO
                : The numbers of rows for which names have
                  been assigned.
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      NRIN
```

```
: Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows
C
     ROWMNE 2
Č
     RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
values between which tracing of the data is
                 going to take place.
                                              which tracing
               : The number of columns for
     NT
                 extrema have been assigned.
               : The column numbers for
                                              which tracing
     NTR
                 extrema have been assigned.
               : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
               : Array storing the numbers of columns which
     NKEY
                 will be used as sorting guides.
               : Array storing the names of columns
     MNE
                 will be used as sorting guides.
               : The number of repeated sortings
                                                  according
     NN
                 column numbers.
               : The number of repeated sortings according
     NM
                 column mnemonic names.
               : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets
     IJ
               : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
     A,B
                         a set of common name rows and the
                 starts
                 corresponding on which ends the set.
               : Array storing the numbers of columns that
     NRANK
                 assign the ranking of data
               : Array storing the names
                                           of
                                              columns that
     MRANK
                 assign the ranking of data
               : The number of columns used for ranking.
     NNU
               : The number of column names used for ranking
     KMN
     SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
                 starts suppression of rows and
                 corresponding on which ends the suppression
     SN
               : The number of assigned suppressions.
               : Array the numbers of rows used as guides
     NOROW
                 for the ranking of the rows.
     NBROW
               : The number of row numbers
                                              used
                 ranking
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
               B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128),
      1
      2
               NRO(128), NTR(128), NTIN(128), NRIN(2048),
               NOROW(2048), A(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
               ROWMNE1 (2048), ROWMNE2 (128), IND, H1FNAME, H2FNAME
      LOGICAL*1 STAT, STAT1, STAT2
C
       Request a name for the file on which the data of the
```

header will be stored.

WRITE(IMP, 200)

```
READ(LEC, 100) FNAME
C
        Examine if a file whith this name already exists.
      INQUIRE(FILE=FNAME, EXIST=STAT)
C
        If not, open a new sequential file.
      IF (STAT.EQ..FALSE.) THEN
         OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='NEW')
           Call the subroutine which will request for column
C
C
           or row informations.
         CALL CRINFO(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE,
                     NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2,
      1
      2
                     RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN, NM, IJ,
      3
                     A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
                     NOROW, NBROW)
C
           Record the assigned data in the opened
                                                      file
                                                            for
         future reference.
         CALL WRITER (LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN,
      1
                      NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX,
      2
                      NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK,
      3
                      ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2,
                      SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C
        If the file already exists, respond with a message.
      ELSE
         WRITE(IMP, 300)
         IDUM=1
      END IF
\mathsf{C}
      FORMATS
C
C
100
      FORMAT(A24)
      FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Name of header''s file :')
200
300
      FORMAT(///4X, 'THE FILE ALREADY EXIST!!')
      RETURN
      END
SUBROUTINE DISPLA(LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
                        COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
      1
      2
                        NRIN, ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN,
      3
                        NKEY, MNE, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU,
      4
                        KMN, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C
C
```

This subroutine is used to display the data of a preveusly

C defined header. C C ARGUMENTS C \_\_\_\_\_ C : The logical unit number for writing on the PEC terminal. : The logical unit number for reading from the IMP terminal. : The logical unit for the file on which the LOGN header, s data will be stored. : Integer array of six elements used as flag **FLAG1** to indicate the existence or not of the several informations regarding the columns. : The corresponding flag for rows. FLAG2 NCOL : The number of columns. NROW : The number of rows. : Array storing the column mnemonic names. COLMNE : The number of assigned column mnemonic names NC NCO : The numbers of columns for which have been assigned names. NCIN : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE. ROWMNEl : Array storing the row mnemonic names. : The number of assigned row mnemonic names. NR : The numbers of rows for which names have NRO been assigned. : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE. NRIN : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows ROWMNE 2 RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum values between which tracing of the data is going to take place. : The number of columns for NT which tracing extrema have been assigned. NTR : The column numbers for which 000000000000000 extrema have been assigned. NTIN : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX. NKEY : Array storing the numbers of columns which will be used as sorting quides. MNE : Array storing the names of columns will be used as sorting quides. : The number of repeated sortings NN according column numbers. NM : The number of repeated sortings according column mnemonic names. IJ : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets

A,B : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which a set of common name rows and the starts corresponding on which ends the set.

NRANK : Array storing the numbers of columns that assign the ranking of data

MRANK : Array storing the names of columns that

assign the ranking of data

C

С

С

```
\mathsf{C}
      NNU
                : The number of columns used for ranking.
C
                : The number of column names used for ranking
      KMN
      SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
C
                  starts suppression of rows
                                                     and the
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression
C
      SN
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
                : Array the numbers of rows used as guides
      NOROW
C
                  for the ranking of the rows.
C
                : The number of row numbers used for row
      NBROW
C
                  ranking
C
C*****************
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
                B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128),
      2
                NRO(128),NTR(128),NTIN(128),NRIN(2048),
                NOROW(2048), A(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                   ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128), IND, H1FNAME,
                   H2FNAME
      LOGICAL*1 STAT, STAT1, STAT2
      WRITE(IMP, 200)
C
        Request the name of the file.
      READ(LEC, 100) FNAME
      INQUIRE (FILE=FNAME, EXIST=STAT)
C
        If the file exists open it.
      IF (STAT.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
         OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
         REWIND LOGN
      Call the subroutine READER to read the data of the file
C
         CALL READER (LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN, NM,
      1
                    IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT,
      2
                    NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNEI, NR,
      3
                    NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
         IDUM = 1
C
           Loop for succesive display capability.
         DO WHILE (IDUM.EO.1)
            IDUM=0
C.
              Request for column or row display.
            WRITE(IMP, 300)
            READ(LEC, 100) IND
```

```
IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
C
                If column display is requested;
               CALL CDISP(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
                         NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE,
      1
                         NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
                IDUM=1
           ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
C
             If row display is requested;
              CALL RDISP(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
      1
                        NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
      2
                        NOROW, NBROW)
              IDUM=1
C
             If <CR> stop the loop.
           ELSE IF (IND.EO.' ') THEN
               IDUM=0
           If invalid character is hit give an error message.
C
           ELSE
              WRITE(IMP, 400)
              IDUM=1
           END IF
        END DO
      END IF
C
      FORMATS
C
C
100
      FORMAT(A24)
      FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Name of header''s file :!)
200
                      'Column informations
      FORMAT(///4X,
300
                                             :2'
               /4X.
                      'Row informations
              /'$',3X,'Answer
                                             : ' )
400
      FORMAT(/3X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
      RETURN
      END
SUBROUTINE MODIFY (LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
      1
                      COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN,
      2
                      ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE,
      3
                      NN, NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUP1,
                      SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C
C
    This subroutine is used for modification of an existing
```

```
\mathsf{C}
    header.
С
C
      ARGUMENTS
C
C
C
                : The logical unit number for writing on the
      LEC
С
                  terminal.
C
      IMP
                : The logical unit number for reading from the
                  terminal.
C
                : The logical unit for the file on which the
      LOGN
Č
                  header, s data will be stored.
CCCC
                : Integer array of six elements used as flag
      FLAGI
                  to indicate
                              the
                                    existence or not of the
                  several informations regarding the columns.
      FLAG2
                : The corresponding flag for rows.
C
      NCOL
                : The number of columns.
      NROW
                : The number of rows.
COLMNE
                : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
                : The number of assigned column mnemonic names
      NC
                : The numbers of columns for which have been
      NCO
                  assigned names.
      NCIN
                  The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
                : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
      NRO
                : The numbers of rows for which names have
                  been assigned.
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      NRIN
      ROWMNE2
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
                  values between which tracing of the data is
                  going to take place.
      NT
                : The number of columns for
                                                which
                                                        tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
      NTR
                : The column
                               numbers
                                          for
                                                which
                                                        tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
      NTIN
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
      NKEY
                : Array storing the numbers of columns which
                  will be used as sorting guides.
      MNE
                : Array storing the names of columns
                  will be used as sorting guides.
                : The number of repeated sortings
      NN
                                                      according
                  column numbers.
      MM
                : The number of repeated sortings
                                                     according
                  column mnemonic names.
      IJ
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
      A,B
                  starts a set of common name rows and the
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
                : Array storing the numbers of columns that
      NRANK
                  assign the ranking of data
      MRANK
                : Array storing the names
                                              of columns that
C
```

NNU

assign the ranking of data

: The number of columns used for ranking.

```
C
                : The number of column names used for ranking
C
      SUP1, SUP2: Arrays storing the number of row on which
starts suppression of rows
                                                    and
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
      SN
                : Array the numbers of rows used as quides
      NOROW
                  for the ranking of the rows.
                : The number of row numbers
                                                used for row
      NBROW
                  ranking
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
                B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128),
      2
                NRO(128), NTR(128), NTIN(128), NRIN(2048),
      3
                NOROW(2048), A(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
      1
                   ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128), IND, H1FNAME,
                  H2FNAME
      LOGICAL*1 STAT, STAT1, STAT2
C
        Request the name of the file where the data of the
C
        existing header are stored.
     WRITE(IMP, 200)
      READ(LEC. 100) FNAME
      INQUIRE (FILE=FNAME, EXIST=STAT)
C
        If the file exists open it.
      IF (STAT.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
         OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
         REWIND LOGN
C
           Read the data of the existing header.
         CALL READER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN, NM,
      1
                   IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR,
      2
                   NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNEI, NR, NRO,
                   NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C
           Close the old file.
         CLOSE (UNIT=LOGN)
C
           Open a new file with the same name.
         OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='NEW')
         IDUM=1
C
           Loop for succesive modification capability.
```

	DO	WHILE(IDUM.EQ.1) IDUM=0
С		Request for column or row modification.
		WRITE(IMP,400) READ(LEC,100) IND
С		If column modification is desired;
		IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
С		Call COLMOD for column modification.
	1 2	CALL COLMOD(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
C C		Call WRITER to record the modified header's data.
	1 2 3 4 5	CALL WRITER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)  IDUM=1
С		If row modification is desired;
		ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
С		Call ROWMOD for row modification.
	1 2	CALL ROWMOD(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C C		Call WRITER to record the modified header's data.
	1 2 3 4	CALL WRITER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, NME, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)  IDUM=1
С		If <cr> stop the loop.</cr>
		ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN

```
C
           If invalid character is hit give an error message.
           ELSE
              WRITE(IMP, 500)
              IDUM=1
           END IF
        END DO
C
       If the file does not exist give an error message.
     ELSE
        WRITE(IMP, 300)
        IDUM=1
     END IF
C
     FORMATS
C
C
100
     FORMAT(A24)
200
     FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Name of header''s file :')
     FORMAT(///4x,'THE FILE DOES NOT EXIST!!')
300
     FORMAT(///4X, 'Column :1'/4X, 'Row :2'/'$',3X,
400
                  'Answer :')
500
     FORMAT(/3X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE MERGE(LEC, IMP, LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW,
                      COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN,
     1
     2
                      ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE,
     3
                      NN, NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN, SUPl,
                      SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C**********************
C
C
     This subroutine is used to merge two existing headers.
C
     The merging can be executed in the row-row or
C
     column-column sense.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS
C
C
     ARGUMENTS
CCCC
     LEC
               : The logical unit number for writing on the
                 terminal.
      IMP
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
C
                 terminal.
     LOGN
               : The logical unit for the file on which the
                 header, s data will be stored.
```

```
FLAG1
                : Integer array of six elements used as flag
                  to indicate the existence or not of the
                  several informations regarding the columns.
                 The corresponding flag for rows.
      FLAG2
                  The number of columns.
      NCOL
      NROW
                  The number of rows.
      COLMNE
                  Array storing the column mnemonic names.
      NC
                 The number of assigned column mnemonic names
      NCO
                : The numbers of columns for which have been
                  assigned names.
      NCIN
                  The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
      ROWMNE1
                  Array storing the row mnemonic names.
      NR
                 The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NRO
                : The numbers of rows for which
                                                   names
                  been assigned.
      NRIN
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      ROWMNE 2
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows
C
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and
                                                       maximum
C
                  values between which tracing of the data is
going to take place.
                : The number of columns
      NT
                                           for
                                                which
                                                       tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
      NTR
                 The column
                               numbers
                                         for
                                                which
                                                       tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
      NTIN
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
                : Array storing the numbers of columns which
      NKEY
                  will be used as sorting guides.
                : Array storing the names of columns
      MNE
                  will be used as sorting guides.
                : The number of repeated
                                          sortings
      NN
                                                     according
                  column numbers.
                : The number of repeated
      NM
                                           sortings
                                                     according
                  column mnemonic names.
      IJ
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets
C
                          storing the mumber of row on which
      A,B
                : Arrays
                  starts
                          a set of common name rows and the
C
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
C
      NRANK
                : Array storing the numbers of
                                                  columns that
assign the ranking of data
      MRANK
                : Array storing the names
                                              of
                                                  columns that
                  assign the ranking of data
      NNU
                 The number of columns used for ranking.
      KMN
                 The number of column names used for ranking
      SUP1, SUP2: Arrays storing the number of row on which
                         suppression of
                                                    and
                  starts
                                            rows
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression
      SN
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
      NOROW
                : Array the numbers of rows used as quides
                  for the ranking of the rows.
      NBROW
                : The number of row numbers
                                                 used
                                                       for row
                  ranking
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
       INTEGER*2 SN,FLAG1(6),FLAG2(4),NKEY(128),NRANK(128),
                 B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128),
                 NRO(128), NTR(128), NTIN(128), NRIN(2048),
                 NOROW(2048), A(128)
       REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
       CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                     ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128), IND, H1FNAME,
       LOGICAL*1 STAT, STAT1, STAT2
       IDUM=1
 C
       Loop in case of user input errors.
       DO WHILE (IDUM. EQ. 1)
          IDUM=0
         Request the name of the first file to be merged;
 C
         examine if it exists.
          WRITE(IMP, 400)
          READ(LEC. 100) HIFNAME
          INQUIRE(FILE=H1FNAME, EXIST=STAT1)
 C
         If does not exist print an error message and repeat
          the request.
          IF (STAT1.EQ..FALSE.) THEN
             WRITE(IMP, 300)
             IDUM=1
          ELSE
          END IF
 C
        Request the name of the second file to be merged;
        examine if it exists.
          WRITE(IMP,500)
          READ(LEC, 100) H2FNAME
          INQUIRE(FILE=H2FNAME, EXIST=STAT2)
 C
          If does not exist print an error message and repeat
          the request.
          IF (STAT2.EQ..FALSE.) THEN
             WRITE(IMP, 300)
              I DUM=1
          END IF
· C
          If both files exist, request name for the new file.
          IF (STAT1.EQ..TRUE..AND.STAT2.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
```

```
WRITE(IMP,700)
             READ(LEC, 100) FNAME
C
             Examine if the file exists.
              INQUIRE (FILE=FNAME, EXIST=STAT)
\mathsf{C}
          If not, request if column or row merging is going to
C
          be executed.
              IF (STAT.EQ..FALSE.) THEN
                 WRITE(IMP, 600)
                 READ(LEC, 100) IND
C
                 If row merging call COMROW
                 IF (IND.EQ.'l') THEN
                    CALL COMROW(LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NRCW, FLAG1,
       1
                                  FLAG2, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, IJ, A, B,
       2
                                  ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2,
       3
                                  HIFNAME, H2FNAME, RMIN, RMAX, NT,
       4
                                  NTR, NTIN)
                    OPEN(UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='NEW')
                    CALL WRITER (LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN,
       1
                                 NNU, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
       2
                                 NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY,
       3
                                 MNE, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO,
       4
                                 NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW,
       5
                                 NBROW)
                 ELSE IF (IND.EO.'2') THEN
                    CALL COMCOL(LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1,
       1
                                  FLAG2, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, IJ, A, B,
       2
                                  ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2,
       3
                                  HIFNAME, H2FNAME, RMIN, RMAX, NT,
       4
                                  NTR, NTIN)
                    OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=FNAME, STATUS='NEW')
                    CALL WRITER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN,
       1
                                  NNU, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
       2
                                  NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY,
       3
                                  MNE, NRANK, MRANK, ROWMNEI, NR, NRO,
       4
                                  NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW,
                                  NBROW)
                 END IF
              ELSE
                 WRITE(IMP, 200)
                 IDUM = 1
              END IF
          END IF
       END DO
100
       FORMAT (A24)
200
       FORMAT(///4X, 'THE FILE ALREADY EXIST!!')
300
       FORMAT(///4X, 'THE FILE DOES NOT EXIST!!')
400
       FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Name of first Header''s file :')
```

```
FORMAT('$',3X, 'Name of second Header''s file :')
500
     FORMAT(///4X,'Row merging :1'/4X,
600
                  'Column merging :2',
               .3X,'Answer
      FORMAT('$',3X, 'Name of new Header''s file:')
700
      RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE CRINFO(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE,
                       NC, NCO, NCIN, ROWMNEL, NR, NRO, NRIN,
      2
                       ROWMNE2, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY,
                       MNE, NN, NM, IJ, A, B, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN,
      3
                       SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
C*********************
C
С
     ARGUMENTS
C
C
     ARGUMENTS
C
000000
               : The logical unit number for writing on the
     LEC
                 terminal.
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
      IMP
                 terminal.
      LOGN
               : The logical unit for the file on which the
C
                 header, s data will be stored.
С
               : Integer array of six elements used as flag
      FLAGI
to indicate the existence or not of the
                 several informations regarding the columns.
               : The corresponding flag for rows.
     FLAG2
     NCOL
               : The number of columns.
               : The number of rows.
     NROW
     COLMNE
               : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
               : The number of assigned column mnemonic names
     NC
     NCO
               : The numbers of columns for which have been
                 assigned names.
     NCIN
               : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
               : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
     ROWMNE1
     NR
               : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
               : The numbers of rows for which names have
     NRO
                 been assigned.
               : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
     NRIN
      ROWMNE 2
               : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
                 values between which tracing of the data is
                 going to take place.
      NT
               : The number of columns for
                                              which tracing
                 extrema have been assigned.
C
      NTR
               : The column
                             numbers
                                              which tracing
                 extrema have been assigned.
               : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
      NTIN
```

```
\mathsf{C}
                : Array storing the numbers of columns which
      NKEY
\mathsf{C}
                  will be used as sorting guides.
C
      MNE
                : Array storing the names of columns
C
                  will be used as sorting guides.
Ċ
      NN
                : The number of repeated sortings according
Ċ
                  column numbers.
NM
                : The number of repeated sortings
                                                     according
                  column mnemonic names.
      IJ
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets
      A,B
                : Arrays
                          storing the mumber of row on which
                  starts
                          a set of common name rows and the
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
                : Array storing the numbers
                                              οf
                                                  columns that
      NRANK
                  assign the ranking of data
      MRANK
                : Array storing the names
                                              οf
                                                  columns that
                  assign the ranking of data
                : The number of columns used for ranking.
     NNU
                : The number of column names used for ranking
      KMN
               : Arrays storing the number of
      SUP1, SUP2
                                                 row on which
                  starts suppression of rows
                                                    and
                                                            the
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
      SN
      NOROW
                : Array the numbers of rows used as quides
                  for the ranking of the rows.
      NBROW
                : The number
                            of row numbers
                                                used for row
                  ranking
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6), NCO(128), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NTR(128),
                SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NRO(128), NCIN(128),
      2
                NTIN(128), NRIN(2048), NOROW(2048), SN, NRANK(128),
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*1 IND
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                   ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128)
      NBYTES=NCOL*4
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
         IDUM = 0
         WRITE (IMP, 100)
         READ (LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EO.'1') THEN
            CALL COLINF(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC,
                         NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY,
      2
                         MNE, NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
            IDUM=1
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
            CALL ROWINF (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, ROWMNE1,
      1
                       NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2,
      2
                       SN, NOROW, NBROW)
```

```
IDUM=1
          ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
             RETURN
          ELSE
             WRITE(IMP, 300)
             IDUM=1
          END IF
       END DO
100
       FORMAT (///4X, 'Column information :1'/4X,
                                        :2',/'$',3X,
                     'Row information
                     'Answer
200
       FORMAT (A24)
300
       FORMAT(//6X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
 SUBROUTINE COLINF(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
       1
                         NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE,
                         NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
 C*****************
 C
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 000000
       LEC
                 : The logical unit number for writing on
                   terminal.
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
       IMP
                   terminal.
 C
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAG1
 C
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
 CCCC
                   several informations regarding the columns.
                 : The corresponding flag for rows.
       FLAG2
                 : The number of columns.
       NCOL
       NROW
                 : The number of rows.
 Č
       COLMNE
                 : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
 Ċ
                 : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
       NC
 C
       NCO
                 : The numbers of columns for which names have
 C
                   been assigned.
 Č
       NCIN
                 : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
 C
       RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
 000000
                   values between which tracing of the data is
                   going to take place.
       NT
                 : The number of columns for
                                                which tracing
                   extrema have been assigned.
       NTR
                 : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
                   have been assigned.
 C
       NTIN
                 : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
 C
                 : Array storing the numbers of columns which
       NKEY
 Č
                   will be used as sorting guides.
 C
       MNE
                 : Array storing the names of columns which
 C
                   will be used as sorting quides.
 C
       NN
                 : The number of repeated sortings according
```

column numbers.

C

```
\mathsf{C}
      NM
                : The number of repeated sortings according
C
                  column mnemonic names.
Ċ
      NRANK
                : Array storing the numbers of columns that
00000
                  assign the ranking of data
      MRANK
                : Array storing the names of columns that
                  assign the ranking of data
                : The number of columns used for ranking.
      UNN
      KMN
                : The number of column names used for ranking.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6), NTIN(128), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
                NCO(128), NCIN(128), NTR(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*2 IND
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128)
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
         IDUM=0
         WRITE(IMP, 100)
         READ (LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EO.'l') THEN
            WRITE(IMP, 500)
            READ(LEC, 600) NCL
            IF (NCL.LE.128) THEN
               NCOL=NCL
            ELSE
               WRITE(IMP, 800)
               IDUM=1
            END IF
            IDUM=1
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
            IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
               CALL COLNAM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
      1
                           NCIN)
               IDUM=1
            ELSE
               WRITE (IMP, 400)
               IDUM=1
            END IF
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'3') THEN
            IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
               CALL TRSFRM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC,
      1
                           NCO, NCIN)
               I DUM=1
            ELSE
               WRITE(IMP, 400)
              \cdot I DUM=1
            END IF
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'4') THEN
```

```
IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
          CALL EXTREM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, RMIN, RMAK,
1
                       NT, NTR, NTIN)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'5') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
          CALL MULSOR (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, NKEY, MNE,
1
                       NN, NM, COLMNE)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EO.'6') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
          CALL RANDOM(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW)
          I DUM=1
      ELSE
         WRITE (IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'7') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.0) THEN
         CALL CRANK (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, NRANK, MRANK,
1
                        NNU, KMN, COLMNE)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE (IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'8') THEN
      CALL CDISP (LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN,
1
                          RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE,
2
                         NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'9') THEN
      CALL COLMOD (LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC,
1
                     NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY,
2
                     MNE, NN, NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'10') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.O.AND.NROW.NE.O) THEN
          CALL SEEDAT (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, 1, 1)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP, 700)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
```

```
ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'11') THEN
            IF (NCOL.NE.O.AND.NROW.NE.O) THEN
               CALL DISDAT(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, 1, 1)
               IDUM=1
            ELSE
               WRITE(IMP,700)
               IDUM=1
            END IF
          ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
            RETURN
          ELSE
            WRITE(IMP, 300)
            IDUM=1
          END IF
       END DO
       FORMAT(///4x, 'SELECTION TABLE FOR COLUMN INFORMATIONS'/
100
                4X,
                     2
                   7X, 'Number of columns (mandatory) :1'/7X,
       3
                      'Mnemonic names
                                                   :2'/7X.
       4
                      'Transformations
                                                   :3'/7X,
       5
                      'Tracing extrema
                                                   :4'/7X,
       6
                      'Multi-sorting column guides
                                                 :5'/7X,
       7
                                                   :5'/7X.
                      'Randomization of data
       8
                      'Column ranking
                                                   :7'/7X.
       9
                      'Display column informations
                                                  :8'/7X,
       1
                      'Modification of column info
                                                  :9'/7X,
       2
                      'Data retrieval
                                                   :10'/7X
       3
                      'Display/print of data file :11'//
               '$',3X,'Answer :')
200
       FORMAT (A24)
       FORMAT(//3x,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
300
400
       FORMAT(///4X, 'NUMBER OF COLUMNS HAS NOT BEEN',
                 /10X, 'ASSIGNED!!')
       FORMAT(//'$',3X,'Assign number of columns:')
500
600
       FORMAT(I5)
700
       FORMAT(///4x, 'NUMBER OF COLUMNS AND ROWS MUST BE'
                  /12X, 'ASSIGNED TO DISPLAY THE DATA FILE!!')
       FORMAT(///4x,'THE ASSIGNED NUMBER OF COLUMNS EXEEDS'/
800
                4X,' THE MAXIMUM PERMITTED 128')
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE ROWINF (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR,
       1
                        NROW, NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2,
                        SN, NOROW, NBROW)
 \mathsf{C}
 C
       This subroutine is used for assignment of the several
 C
      row informations
      ARGUMENTS
```

```
LEC
                : The logical unit number for writing on the
                 terminal.
                : The logical unit number for reading from the
      IMP
                  terminal.
                : The corresponding flag for rows.
      FLAG2
      NCOL
                : The number of columns.
      NROW
                : The number of rows.
      ROWMNE 1
                : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
                : The numbers of rows for which names have
      NRO
                 been assigned.
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      NRIN
      ROWMNE2
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
     IJ
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which starts a set of common name rows and the
      A,B
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
      SUP1, SUP2: Arrays storing the number of row on which
                  starts suppression of rows and the
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
      SN
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
C
                : Array the numbers of rows used as guides for
      NOROW
                  the ranking of the rows.
С
                : The number of row numbers used for row
      NBROW
С
                  ranking.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128),
                B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NRO(128),
               NRIN(2048), NOROW(2048), A(128), IJCOMP(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      CHARACTER*2 IND
      CHARACTER*7 MODROW
      CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                  ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128)
      DIMENSION NOCOL(256)
      DATA MODROW/'rows'/
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
         IDUM=0
        WRITE(IMP, 100)
         READ(LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EQ.'l') THEN
            WRITE(IMP,500)
            READ(LEC, 600) NROW
            IDUM=1
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
```

```
IF (NROW.NE.0) THEN
          CALL ROWNAM(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
1
                          NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'3') THEN
      IF (NROW.NE.0) THEN
          CALL ROWSUP (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2,
1
                       SN, ROWMNE2, A, B)
          IDUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP, 400)
          IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'4') THEN
      CALL REJECT(LEC, IMP, NROW, IJCOMP, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1)
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'5') THEN
      CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW, NROW, NOROW, NBROW, MODROW)
      CALL REORD (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG2, NOROW, NBROW)
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'6') THEN
      CALL RDISP (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
1
                    NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
2
                    NOROW, NBROW)
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'7') THEN
      CALL ROWMOD (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
1
                    NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW,
2
                    NBROW)
      I DUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'8') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.O.AND.NROW.NE.O) THEN
          CALL SEEDAT (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, 1, 1)
          I DUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE(IMP,700)
          IDUM=0
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'9') THEN
      IF (NCOL.NE.O.AND.NROW.NE.O) THEN
          CALL DISDAT (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, 1, 1)
          I DUM=1
      ELSE
          WRITE (IMP, 700)
          IDUM=0
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
```

```
RETURN
          ELSE
             WRITE(IMP, 300)
             IDUM=1
          END IF
       END DO
          FORMAT(///4X, 'SELECTION TABLE FOR ROW INFORMATIONS'/
100
                    4X.
       1
       2
                    7X,
                         'Number of rows (mandatory)
       3
                         'Mnemonic names
                                                       :2'/7X,
                                                       :31/7X,
       4
                         'Row suppression
       5
                         'Row rejection
       6
                                                       :5'/7X.
                         'Row ranking
       7
                                                       :6'/7X,
                         'Display row informations
       8
                         'Modification of row info
                                                       :71/7X.
       9
                         'Data retrieval
                                                       :81/7X,
                         'Display/print of data file
       1
                                                       :91//
       2
                  '$',3X,'Answer :')
200
       FORMAT (A24)
       FORMAT(///4X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
300
       FORMAT(///4x, 'NUMBER OF ROWS HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
400
       FORMAT(//'$',3X,'Assign number of rows :')
500
600
       FORMAT(I3)
700
       FORMAT(///4X, 'NUMBER OF COLUMNS AND ROWS MUST BE'
                /4x, 'ASSIGNED TO DISPLAY THE DATA FILE!!')
       RETURN
       END
 C***********************
       SUBROUTINE COLNAM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN)
 C*********************
 C
 C
        This subroutine is used for assignment of names to
 C
        columns
 ARGUMENTS
                 : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
                   terminal.
       IMP
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
                   terminal.
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAGI
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
                   several informations regarding the columns.
       COLMNE
                 : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
                 : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
       NC
       NCO
                 : The numbers of columns for which names have
                   been assigned.
 C
                 : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
       NCIN
  C
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
       INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, NCOL, FLAG1(6), NCO(128), NCIN(128)
       CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), NAME
       FLAGl(1)=1
       I = 1
       NC=1
       DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
          WRITE(IMP, 100)
          READ(LEC, 200) I
          IF (I.LE.NCOL) THEN
             IF (I.EQ.O) THEN
                NC = NC - 1
                CALL EXSH1 (NCO, NCIN, NC, 1)
                RETURN
             ELSE
                NCO(NC) = I
                WRITE(IMP, 300)
                READ(LEC, 400) NAME
                COLMNE (NC) = NAME
             END IF
          ELSE
             WRITE(IMP, 500)
          END IF
          NC = NC + 1
       END DO
       FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign column number(<CR> to RETURN) :')
100
200
       FORMAT(I5)
300
       FORMAT('$',3X,'Assign mnemonic
                                                          : 1 )
400
       FORMAT (A24)
500
       FORMAT (//4x, 'THE ASSIGNED COLUMN NUMBER EXEEDS ',
                    /7x.'THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS!!')
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE TRSFRM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
       1
                            NCIN)
 C
 \mathsf{C}
       ARGUMENTS
  C
  C
  C
                 : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
 С
                   terminal.
 C
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
       IMP
 С
                   terminal.
 C
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAG1
 C
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
  C
                   several informations regarding the columns.
       NCOL
                 : The number of columns.
```

```
: The number of rows.
  C
        NROW
                    : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
  C
        COLMNE
                    : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
  С
        NC
  C
                    : The numbers of columns for which names have
        NCO
                     been assigned.
  C
                    : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
        NCIN
  C
  C************************
         IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
        INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6),NCO(128),NCIN(128)
        CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), TRANS
        FLAGl(1)=1
        WRITE(IMP, 100)
        INDEX=NC
        TRANS='A'
        DO WHILE (TRANS.NE.' ')
            READ(LEC, 200) TRANS
            IF (TRANS.NE.' ') THEN
               NC = NC + 1
               NCO(NC) = NCOL + 1
               COLMNE (NC) = TRANS
               NCOL=NCOL+1
            END IF
        END DO
        CALL EXSH1 (NCO, NCIN, NC, 1)
        CALL CONV(NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, INDEX)
100
        FORMAT(///6X,'AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS'/6X,
                                           --'/2X,
                       '1.-LOGC[X] ',4X, '9.-ASIN[X]'/2X,
'2.-LOG[X] ',4X, '10.-ACOS[X]'/2X,
'3.-EXP[X] ',4X, '11.-ATAN[X]'/2X,
'4.-ABS[X] ',4X, '12.-SINH[X]'/2X,
'5.-SIN[X] ',4X, '13.-COSH[X]'/2X,
'6.-COS[X] ',4X, '14.-TANH[X]'/2X,
'7.-TAN[X] ',4X, '15.-SQRT[X]'/2X,
'8.-ASINH[X]'/2X,
         2
         3
        4
         5
         7
        8
        9
                       'Assign transformations : '/)
200
        FORMAT(A24)
        RETURN
        END
  SUBROUTINE EXTREM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, RMIN, RMAX, NT,
                             NTR, NTIN)
  C
  С
         This subroutine is used for assignment of tracing
  C .
       extrema
  C
  C
        ARGUMENTS
```

```
\mathsf{C}
C
                : The logical unit number for writing on the
      LEC
terminal.
                : The logical unit number for reading from the
      IMP
                  terminal.
                : Integer array of six elements used as flac
      FLAG1
                  to indicate the existence or not of the
                  several informations regarding the columns.
                : The number of columns.
      NCOL
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and
                 values between which tracing of the data is
                  going to take place.
                : The number of columns for which
     NT
                                                       tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
      NTR
                : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
                 have been assigned.
Ĉ
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, NCOL, FLAG1(6), NTR(128), NTIN(128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128), FMIN(128), FMAX(128)
     CHARACTER*1 IND
      FLAG1(2)=1
     CALL FINDMM (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FMIN, FMAX)
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
        IDUM=0
        WRITE(IMP, 100)
        READ (LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EQ.'0') THEN
            RETURN
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
            I = 1
            NT=1
            DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
               WRITE(IMP, 700)
               READ(LEC, 800) I
               IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                  NTR(NT) = I
                  WRITE(IMP, 300) FMIN(I)
                  READ(LEC, 400) RMIN(NT)
                  WRITE(IMP, 500) FMAX(I)
                  READ(LEC, 400) RMAX(NT)
                  NT = NT + 1
               END IF
            END DO
          \cdot NT = NT - 1
```

ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' !) THEN

```
RETURN
          ELSE
             WRITE(IMP, 600)
             IDUM=1
          END IF
       END DO
       CALL EXSH1(NTR, NTIN, NT, 1)
       FORMAT(///4X,'Imposed extrema for tracing :1'/4X,
100
                                         :0'/'$',3X,
             'Original extrema
                                         : ' )
       2
             'Answer
       FORMAT(A24)
200
       FORMAT('$',3X,'MIN (found) :',F14.6,2X,'Imposed :')
300
400
       FORMAT(F14.6)
       FORMAT('$',3X,'MAX (found) :',F14.6,2X,'Imposed :')
500
       FORMAT(//3x,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
600
       FORMAT(//'$',3X,'Assign column number(<CR> to RETURN):')
700
800
       FORMAT(I5)
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE MULSOR(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, NKEY, MNE, NN,
                        NM, COLMNE)
 C***********************
 C
 С
        This subroutine is used for assignment of sorting
 column quides
       ARGUMENTS
                 : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
                   terminal.
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
       IMP
                   terminal.
                 : The number of columns.
       NCOL
                 : The number of rows.
       NROW
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAGI
 C
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
 C
                   several informations regarding the columns.
 C
                 : Array storing the numbers of columns which
       NKEY
 C
                   will be used as sorting guides.
 C
       MNE
                 : Array storing the names of columns which will
 C
                   be used as sorting guides.
 C
                 : The number of repeated sortings according
       NN
                   column numbers.
       MM
                 : The number of
                                   repeated sortings
                                                     according
 C
                   column mnemonic names.
  C
       COLMNE
                 : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
  C
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
        INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6),NKEY(128)
        CHARACTER*1 IND
        CHARACTER*7 MODCOL
        CHARACTER*24 MNE(128), COLMNE(128)
        DATA MODCOL/'columns'/
        IDIJM=1
        DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
           IDUM=0
           WRITE(IMP, 100)
           READ(LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
               IF (FLAG1(4).EO.0) THEN
                  FLAG1(3)=1
                  CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NCOL, NKEY, NN, MODCOL)
                  CALL REAR1 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NKEY, NN)
                  WRITE(IMP, 700)
                  RETURN
               END IF
           ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
               IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
                  IF (FLAG1(3).EO.0) THEN
                     FLAGl(4)=1
                     WRITE(IMP, 400)
                     CALL ASBYMN (LEC, IMP, NCOL, COLMNE, NM, MNE)
                     CALL REAR2 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, MNE, NM)
                  ELSE
                     WRITE(IMP, 800)
                     RETURN
                  END IF
               ELSE
                  WRITE(IMP, 500)
               END IF
           ELSE
              WRITE(IMP, 600)
               IDUM=1
           END IF
        END DO
        RETURN
100
        FORMAT(///4X,'By column number : 1'/4X,
                      'By mnemonic name :2'
                      /,'$',3X,'Answer
200
        FORMAT (A24)
        FORMAT(///4X,'Assign column mnemonic names:')
400
        FORMAT(//4x,'NO MNEMONIC NAMES HAVE BEEN ASSINGED!!')
500
        FORMAT(//4X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
600
        FORMAT(//4x,'MULTI-SORTING GUIDES HAVE ALREADY BEEN'/
700
                      9X ' ASSIGNED BY MNEMONIC NAMES')
800
        FORMAT(//4x,'MULTI-SORTING GUIDES HAVE ALREADY BEEN'/
```

```
END
```

```
SUBROUTINE CRANK(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, NRANK, MRANK,
                     NNU, KMN, COLMNE)
C**********************
C
      This
           subroutine is used to assign column ranking by
C
      column number or column mnemonic names.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS
C
Ċ
С
     LEC
              : The logical unit number for writing on the
C
                terminal.
C
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
     IMP
C
                terminal.
C
              : The number of columns.
     NCOL
C
     NROW
              : The number of rows.
C
              : Integer array of six elements used as flag
     FLAG1
to indicate the existence or not of the
                several informations regarding the columns.
     NRANK
               : Array storing the numbers of columns that
                assign the ranking of data
               : Array storing the names of columns that
     MRANK
                assign the ranking of data
C
               : The number of columns used for ranking.
     NNU
C
     KMN
              : The number of column names used for ranking.
C
              : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
     COLMNE
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, NCOL, NNU, KMN, FLAG1(6), NRANK(128)
     CHARACTER*1 IND
     CHARACTER*7 MODCOL
     CHARACTER*24 MNE(128), COLMNE(128), MRANK(128)
     DATA MODCOL/'columns'/
     IDUM=1
     DO WHILE (IDUM.EO.1)
        IDUM=0
        WRITE(IMP, 100)
        READ(LEC, 400) IND
        IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
           IF (FLAG1(6).EO.0) THEN
             FLAG1(5)=1
             CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL*2, NCOL, NRANK, NNU,
     1
                        MODCOL)
             CALL RANK1 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NRANK, NNU)
```

```
ELSE
                WRITE(IMP, 700)
                RETURN
             END IF
          ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
             IF (FLAG1(5).EQ.0) THEN
                IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
                   FLAGI(6)=1
                   WRITE(IMP, 300)
                   CALL ASBYMN (LEC, IMP, NCOL, COLMNE, KMN, MRANK)
                   CALL RANK2 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, MRANK, KMN,
       1
                              COLMNE)
                ELSE
                   WRITE(IMP, 500)
                   RETURN
                END IF
             ELSE
                WRITE(IMP,800)
             END IF
          ELSE
             WRITE(IMP, 600)
             IDUM=1
          END IF
       END DO
       FORMAT(///4X,'By column mumber :1'/4X,
100
                    'By mnemonic names :2'/
             '$',3X,'Answer
300
       FORMAT(///3X,'Assign ranking by sequence of names:')
400
       FORMAT(A24)
       FORMAT(///4X,'NO MNEMONIC NAMES HAVE BEEN ASSINGED!!')
500
600
       FORMAT(///4X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
       FORMAT(///4x, 'RANKING HAS ALREADY BE ASSIGNED'/6x.
700
                    ' BY COLUMN MNEMONIC NAMES!!')
800
       FORMAT(///4x, 'RANKING HAS ALREADY BE ASSIGNED'/6x,
                    ' BY COLUMN NUMBERS!!')
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE ASBYMN (LEC, IMP, NCOL, COLMNE, N, AR)
 C**********************
 \mathsf{C}
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 С
 C
 C
              : The logical unit number for writing
       LEC
                                                           the
  C
                terminal.
  C
              : The logical unit number for reading from
                                                           the
  C
                terminal.
 C
             : The number of columns.
       NCOL
       COLMNE: Array storing the column mnemonic names.
```

```
: The number of the assigned mnemonics (index).
 C
 C
             : Array storing the assigned mnemonics.
       AR
 \mathsf{C}
 C********************
       IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
       INTEGER*2 NCOL, N
       CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), AR(128), NAME
       LOGICAL*1 TEST
       N = 0
       NAME='A'
       DO WHILE (NAME.NE.' ')
          IDUM = 1
          DO WHILE (IDUM. EQ. 1)
            IDUM=0
            READ(LEC, 100) NAME
            CALL TESTER (NCOL, NAME, COLMNE, TEST)
            IF (N.LT.NCOL)THEN
               IF (TEST.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
                  N=N+1
                  AR(N) = NAME
               ELSE IF (TEST.EQ..FALSE..AND.NAME.NE.' ') THEN
                  WRITE(IMP, 200)
                  I DUM=1
               END IF
               WRITE(IMP, 300)
               RETURN
            END IF
          END DO
       END DO
100
       FORMAT(A24)
       FORMAT(///4X, 'THE ASSIGNED MNEMONIC HAS NOT BEEN'/6X.
200
              ' ASSIGNED AS COLUMN MNEMONIC!!'//4X,
              'Assign next mnemonic')
       FORMAT(///4X, THE ASSIGNED NUMBER OF MNEMONICS IS '
300
              /4X, 'GREATER THAN THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS!!'/4X,
              'THE LAST ONE IS OMMITED')
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE ROWNAM (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
                       NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B)
       1
 C*****
 C
 С
        This subroutine is used for assignment of row mnemonics
 C
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 C
 C
```

```
\mathsf{C}
      LEC : The logical unit number for writing on
                                                            the
C
               terminal.
C
             : The logical unit number for reading from the
      IMP
C
               terminal.
C
                : The corresponding flag for rows.
      FLAG2
C
                : The number of rows.
      NROW
CCCCC
      ROWMNEl
               : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
                : The numbers of rows for which names have
      NRO
                  been assigned.
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      NRIN
CC
      ROWMNE2
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
      IJ
CC
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
      A,B
                  starts a set of common name rows and the
C
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
C********************
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, NROW, IJ, FLAG2(4), A(128), B(128),
                NRO(128), NRIN(2048)
      CHARACTER*1 IND
      CHARACTER*24 ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128), NAME
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
         IDUM=0
         WRITE(IMP, 400)
         READ(LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
            FLAG2(1)=1
            I = 1
            NR=1
            DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
               WRITE(IMP, 510)
               READ(LEC, 100) I
               IF (I.EQ.O) THEN
                  NR = NR - 1
                  CALL EXSH1 (NRO, NRIN, NR, 1)
                  RETURN
               ELSE
                  NRO(NR) = I
                  WRITE(IMP, 500)
                  READ(LEC, 200) NAME
                  ROWMNE1 (NR) = NAME
               END IF
               NR = NR + 1
            END DO
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
            FLAG2(2)=1
            IJ=1
```

```
I = 1
               DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
                  IDUM=1
                  DO WHILE (IDUM. EQ. 1)
                     IDUM=0
                     WRITE(IMP, 600) IJ
                     READ(LEC, 100) I
                     IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                        IF (I.LE.NROW) THEN
                           A(IJ) = I
                        ELSE
                           WRITE(IMP,800)
                            IDUM=1
                        END IF
                     ELSE
                        IJ = IJ - 1
                        RETURN
                     END IF
                  END DO
                  JDUM=1
                  DO WHILE (JDUM. EQ. 1)
                     JDUM=0
                     WRITE(IMP,700)
                     READ(LEC, 100) J
                     IF (J.LE.NROW) THEN
                        B(IJ)=J
                        WRITE(IMP, 900)
                        READ(LEC, 200) ROWMNE2(IJ)
                        IJ = IJ + 1
                     ELSE
                        WRITE(IMP, 800)
                        JDUM=1
                     END IF
                  END DO
               END DO
               IDUM=1
           ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
               RETURN
           ELSE
               WRITE(IMP, 1000)
               IDUM=1
           END IF
        END DO
        RETURN
        FORMAT(I5)
100
200
        FORMAT (A24)
        FORMAT(///4X,'Row by row :1'/4X,
400
                      'By set of rows :2'/'$',3X,
                      'Answer
        FORMAT('$',3X,'Assign mnemonic
500
510
        FORMAT(/'$',3X'Assign row number(<CR> to RETURN) :')
```

```
FORMAT(///4X, 'Common name set :', I5/'S', 3X,
600
                   'From row
                                    : 1 )
                                    : ' )
700
       FORMAT('$',3X,'To row
       FORMAT(///3X, 'THE ASSIGNED ROW NUMBER EXEEDS THE NUMBER',
008
               ' OF ROWS!!')
       FORMAT('$',3X,'Name
                                    : 1)
900
       FORMAT(///5X,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
1000
       END
 SUBROUTINE ROWSUP(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
                        ROWMNE2, A, B)
       1
 C*****************
 \mathsf{C}
 С
       Row suppression
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 \mathsf{C}
 C
 C
              : The logical unit number for writing on
       LEC
 Č
                terminal.
 CCC
              : The logical unit number for reading from
       IMP
                                                         the
                terminal.
                : The corresponding flag for rows.
       FLAG2
 Ċ
                 : The number of columns.
       NCOL
 Ċ
       NROW
                 : The number of rows.
 C
       SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
                  starts suppression of rows
                                                 and
 C
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
 C
                 : The number of assigned suppressions.
 C
                 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
       ROWMNE2
                 : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
       A,B
 C
                  starts a set of common name rows and the
 C
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
 IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
       INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG2(4), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), A(128), B(128)
       CHARACTER*1 IND
       CHARACTER*24 NAME, ROWMNE2(128)
       FLAG2(3) = 1
       WRITE(IMP, 50)
       READ(LEC, 60) IND
       IF (IND.EO.'1') THEN
          CALL SUP(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
       ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
          IF (FLAG2(2).EQ.1) THEN
             SN=1
             NAME= 'A'
             DO WHILE (NAME.NE.' ')
                WRITE(IMP,70) SN
                READ(LEC, 80) NAME
```

```
I = 1
                DO WHILE (NAME.NE.ROWMNE2(I))
                  I = I + 1
               END DO
               IF (NAME.NE.' ') THEN
                  SUPl(SN) = A(I)
                  SUP2(SN) = B(I)
               ELSE
                  SN=SN-1
                  CALL SUPSET(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
                  RETURN
               END IF
               SN = SN + 1
             END DO
          ELSE
             WRITE (IMP.500)
             RETURN
          END IF
       END IF
       FORMAT(///4X,'By mumber of rows :1'/4X,
50
                   'By row set name :2'/'$',3X,
                                     • 1 )
       2
                   'Answer
60
       FORMAT(A)
       FORMAT(///4X, 'Suppression : 'I5, / '$', 3X, 'Set name
70
                                                       : 1 )
80
       FORMAT(A24)
       FORMAT(///4x, 'Suppression :', I5/'$', 3x, 'From row :')
100
200
       FORMAT(I5)
300
       FORMAT(///4x, THE ASSIGNED NUMBER IS GREATER THAN THE',
                           ' NUMBER OF ROWS')
              /18X,
       FORMAT('$',3X,'To row
                              : 1 )
400
       FORMAT(///4x, 'SETS WITH COMMON MNEMONICS HAVE'/
500
                    ' NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
               10X.
       END
 SUBROUTINE SUP(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
 C
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 C
 C
 С
              : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
 C
               terminal.
 C
       IMP
              : The logical unit number for reading from
                                                         the
 C
               terminal.
 C
                : The number of columns.
       NCOL
 С
                : The number of rows.
       NROW
 С
       SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
 C
                 starts suppression of rows and the
 C
                corresponding on which ends the suppression.
                 : The number of assigned suppressions.
 C
       SN
 C
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      REAL*4 Y(128)
      INTEGER*2 SN, SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NOROW(2048), NO(2048)
      CHARACTER* 7 MODROW
      CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
      DATA MODROW/'rows'/DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
           LOGOLD, LOGNEW/2,3/
C
      Assign files.
      WRITE (IMP, 100)
      NBYTES=NCOL*4
      CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
                  'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
      WRITE(IMP, 200)
      NBYTES=NCOL*4
      CALL FICH ('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 0,
                  'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
      Input chain of numbers, ',' or '-' to assign
C
C
      suppressions.
      CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW, NROW, NOROW, NBROW, MODROW)
C
      Sort NOROW()
      CALL EXSH1 (NOROW, NO, NBROW, 1)
\mathsf{C}
      Phase I: Copy non-suppressed Data.
C
      J = 0
      K = 1
      DO I=1, NROW
          READ (LOGOLD'I) (Y(L), L=1, NCOL)
          IF (I.EO.NOROW(K)) THEN
             K = K + 1
          ELSE
             J=J+1
             WRITE(LOGNEW'J) (Y(L), L=1, NCOL)
          END IF
      END DO
      Phase II: SUP1, SUP2 and SN generation for Header.
C
      SUPl(1) = NOROW(1)
      SN=0
      DO I=1, NBROW
         IF(NOROW(I+1).NE.NOROW(I)+1) THEN
             SN=SN+1
             SUP2(SN) = NOROW(I)
```

```
SUP1(SN+1) = NOROW(I+1)
          END IF
       END DO
       NROW=NROW-NBROW
       CLOSE (LOGOLD)
       CLOSE (LOGNEW)
       RETURN
       FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign no. of the ''OLD'' direct',
100
             ' access file : '/4X,44('-'))
       FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign no. of the ''NEW'' direct',
200
             ' access file : '/4X,44('-'))
       END
 C**********************
       SUBROUTINE SUPSET(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
 C***********************************
 C
 C
       Used to supress the rows that correspond to the assigned
 C
       set with common name.
 ARGUMENTS
             : The logical unit number for writing on
       LEC
                                                        the
               terminal.
             : The logical unit number for reading from
       IMP
                                                        the
               terminal.
                : The number of columns.
       NCOL
                : The number of rows.
       NROW
       SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
                  starts suppression of rows
                                                and
                                                        the
 Ċ
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
 C
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
       SN
 IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
       REAL*4 X(128), Y(128)
       INTEGER*2 SN, SUP1(128), SUP2(128)
       CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
       DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
       DATA LOGOLD, LOGNEW/2,3/
 C
       Assign files.
       WRITE(IMP, 100)
       NBYTES=NCOL*4
       CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
```

```
'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
       WRITE(IMP, 200)
       NBYTES=NCOL*1
       CALL FICH ('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 0,
                  'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
 C
       Supress the row between SUP1() and SUP2().
       J = 1
       I = 1
       L = 1
       DO WHILE (I.LE.NROW)
          IF (J.LE.SN) THEN
             IF (SUPl(J).NE.I) THEN
                READ (LOGOLD'I) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
                WRITE(LOGNEW'L) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
                L = L + 1
                I = I + 1
             ELSE
                I = I + (SUP2(J) - SUP1(J) + 1)
                IF (J.LE.SN) THEN
                   J=J+1
                END IF
             END IF
          ELSE
             READ (LOGOLD'I) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
             WRITE(LOGNEW'L) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
             L = L + 1
             I = I + 1
          END IF
       END DO
       NROW = L - 1
       CLOSE (LOGOLD)
       CLOSE (LOGNEW)
       RETURN
       FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign no. of the ''OLD'' direct',
100
             ' access file :'/4X,44('-'))
        FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign no. of the ''NEW'' direct',
200
               ' access file : '/4X,44('-'))
        END
 SUBROUTINE WRITER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN,
        1
                         NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX,
        2
                        NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK,
        3
                         ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2,
                        SN, NOROW, NBROW)
 C
```

This subroutine is used to write the informations regarding the header on a sequential file. ARGUMENTS : The logical unit for the file on which the LOGN header, s data will be stored. : Integer array of six elements used as FLAGI to indicate the existence or not of the several informations regarding the columns. : The corresponding flag for rows. FLAG2 : The number of columns. NCOL : The number of rows. NROW : The number of column names used for ranking. KMN : The number of columns used for ranking. NNU : The number of repeated sortings according NN column numbers. : The number of repeated sortings according NM column mnemonic names. : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets. IJ : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which A,B starts a set of common name rows and the corresponding on which ends the set. : Array storing the column mnemonic names. : The number of assigned column mnemonic names. NC : The numbers of columns for which names have NCO been assigned. : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE. NCIN RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum values between which tracing of the data is going to take place. : The number of columns for which tracing NT extrema have been assigned. : The column numbers for which tracing extrema have been assigned. : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX. NTIN NKEY : Array storing the numbers of columns which will be used as sorting guides. MNE : Array storing the names of columns which will be used as sorting guides NRANK : Array storing the numbers of columns that assign the ranking of data : Array storing the names of MRANK columns assign the ranking of data. ROWMNEl : Array storing the row mnemonic names. NR : The number of assigned row mnemonic names. NRO : The numbers of rows for which names have been assigned.

NRIN : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
ROWMNE2 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
SUP1,SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which

С

```
C
                  starts suppression of rows and the
C
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
C
      SN
C
                : Array the numbers of rows used as guides for
      NOROW
C
                  the ranking of the rows.
                : The number of row numbers used for row
      NBROW
C
                  ranking.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), A(128), B(128), NKEY(128),
                NRANK(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128),
      2
                NCIN(128), NRO(128), NTR(128), NTIN(128),
                NRIN(2048), NOROW(2048)
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                   ROWMNE1 (2048), ROWMNE2 (128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      WRITE(LOGN, 200) NCOL, NROW, NC, NR, IJ, NT, KMN, NNU, NN, NM, SN,
                      NBROW
      WRITE(LOGN, 100) (FLAG1(I), I=1,6)
      IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I=1, NC)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NCO(I), I=1, NC)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NCIN(I), I=1, NC)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 400) (RMIN(I), I=1, NT)
         WRITE(LOGN, 400) (RMAX(I), I=1, NT)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NTR(I), I=1, NT)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NTIN(I), I=1, NT)
      END IF
      WRITE(LOGN, 100) (FLAG2(I), I=1,4)
      IF (FLAG2(1).EQ.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1, NR)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NRO(I), I=1, NR)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NRIN(I), I=1, NR)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG2(2).EQ.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNE2(I), I=1, IJ)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (A(I), I=1, IJ)
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (B(I), I=1, IJ)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(3).EO.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NKEY(I), I=1, NN)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(4).EQ.1) THEN
         WRITE(LOGN, 300) (MNE(I), I=1, NM)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(5).EO.1) THEN
```

WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NRANK(I), I=1, NNU)

```
END IF
        IF (FLAG1(6).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(LOGN, 300) (MRANK(I), I=1, KMN)
       END IF
        IF (FLAG2(3).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(LOGN, 100) (SUP1(I), I=1, SN)
          WRITE(LOGN, 100) (SUP2(I), I=1,SN)
        END IF
        IF (FLAG2(4).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(LOGN, 100) (NOROW(I), I=1, NBROW)
       END IF
       FORMAT (15)
100
200
       FORMAT (1215)
       FORMAT(X, A24)
300
        FORMAT(F14.6)
400
       RETURN
       END
 C*********************
        SUBROUTINE READER(LOGN, FLAG1, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, KMN, NNU, NN,
                        NM, IJ, A, B, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, RMIN, RMAX,
        2
                        NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NRANK, MRANK,
        3
                        ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, SUP1, SUP2,
                        SN, NOROW, NBROW)
 C*********************
 C
 C
       This subroutine is used to record the informations
 C
        regarding the header on a sequential file.
 C
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 C
 C
 Ċ
       LOGN
                  : The logical unit for the file on which the
 C
                   header, s data will be stored.
 C
        FLAGI
                  : Integer array of six elements used as
 C
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
 С
                   several informations regarding the columns.
 C
        FLAG2
                  : The corresponding flag for rows.
                  : The number of columns.
 C
       NCOL
 C
                  : The number of rows.
       NROW
 C
                  : The number of column names used for ranking.
        KMN
 C
                  : The number of columns used for ranking.
       UNN
 C
                  : The number of repeated sortings according
       NN
 0000000
                   column numbers.
        NM
                  : The number of repeated sortings according
                   column mnemonic names.
                  : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
        IJ
        A,B
                  : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
                    starts a set of common name rows and the
                    corresponding on which ends the set.
  C
                  : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
        COLMNE
  C
        NC
                  : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
```

```
\mathsf{C}
      NCO
                : The numbers of columns for which names have
C
                  been assigned.
C
                : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
C
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
C
                  values
                          between which tracing of the data is
C
                  going to take place.
C
                : The number of columns for which
      NT
                                                       tracing
CCC
                 extrema have been assigned.
      NTR
                : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
Ċ
                  have been assigned.
Č
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
      NTIN
Ċ
                : Array storing the numbers of columns which
      NKEY
Ċ
                  will be used as sorting quides.
Ċ
      MNE
                : Array storing the names of columns which
Ċ
                  will be used as sorting guides
C
                : Array storing the numbers of columns that
      NRANK
                  assign the ranking of data
C
      MRANK
                : Array storing the names of
                                                 columns
                                                          that
C
                  assign the ranking of data.
Ċ
      ROWMNE1
                : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
Ċ
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
Ċ
      NRO
                : The numbers of rows for which names have
C
                  been assigned.
C
      NRIN
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
C
C
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
      ROWMNE2
      SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
C
C
                  starts suppression of rows
                                                    and
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
C
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
      SN
Ċ
                : Array the numbers of rows used as guides for
      NOROW
C
                  the ranking of the rows.
C
      NBROW
                : The
                       number of row numbers used for row
C
                  ranking.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 SN, FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), A(128), B(128), NKEY(128),
                NRANK(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128), NCO(128),
      1
      2
                NRO(128), NTR(128), NCIN(128), NTIN(128),
                NRIN(2048), NOROW(2048)
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
                   ROWMNE1 (2048), ROWMNE2 (128)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
      READ(LOGN, 200) NCOL, NROW, NC, NR, IJ, NT, KMN, NNU, NN, NM, SN,
      1
                     NBROW
      READ(LOGN, 100) (FLAG1(I), I=1,6)
      IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I=1, NC)
         READ(LOGN, 100) (NCO(I), I=1, NC)
         READ(LOGN, 100) (NCIN(I), I=1, NC)
```

```
END IF
       IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 400) (RMIN(I), I=1, NT)
          READ(LOGN, 400) (RMAX(I), I=1, NT)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NTR(I), I=1, NT)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NTIN(I), I=1, NT)
       END IF
       READ(LOGN, 100) (FLAG2(I), I=1,4)
       IF (FLAG2(1).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1, NR)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NRO(I), I=1, NR)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NRIN(I), I=1, NR)
       END IF
       IF (FLAG2(2).EO.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNE2(I), I=1, IJ)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (A(I), I=1, IJ)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (B(I), I=1, IJ)
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(3).EO.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NKEY(I), I=1, NN)
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(4).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 300) (MNE(I), I=1, NM)
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(5).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NRANK(I), I=1, NNU)
       IF (FLAG1(6).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 300) (MRANK(I), I=1, KMN)
       IF (FLAG2(3).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 100) (SUP1(I), I=1, SN)
          READ(LOGN, 100) (SUP2(I), I=1, SN)
       END IF
        IF (FLAG2(4).EQ.1) THEN
          READ(LOGN, 100) (NOROW(I), I=1, NBROW)
        END IF
100
        FORMAT(I5)
200
        FORMAT(1215)
        FORMAT(X, A24)
300
        FORMAT(F14.6)
400
        RETURN
        END
 _********************
        SUBROUTINE CDISP (LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN,
        1
                          RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN, NM,
                         NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
  C
       This subroutine is used to display on the screen the
  C
        column informations of the header:
  C
```

```
C
     ARGUMENTS:
C
\mathsf{C}
С
               : The logicalunit number for writing on the
     LEC
Ĉ
                 terminal.
C
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
     IMP
C
                 terminal.
: Integer array of six elements used as flag
     FLAGI
                 to indicate the existence or not of the
                 several informations regarding the columns.
     NCOL
               : The number of columns.
               : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
     COLMNE
               : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
     NC
     NCO
               : The numbers of columns for which names have
                 been assigned.
     NCIN
               : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
     RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
                 values between which tracing of the data is
                 going to take place.
     NT
               : The number of columns for which
                                                      tracing
                 extrema have been assigned.
     NTR
               : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
                 have been assigned.
               : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
     NITH
     NKEY
               : Array storing the numbers of columns which
                 will be used as sorting guides.
     MNE
               : Array storing the names of columns which
                 will be used as sorting guides.
               : The number of repeated sortings according
     NN
                 column numbers.
               : The number of repeated sortings according
     NM
                 column mnemonic names.
     NRANK
               : Array storing the numbers of columns that
                 assign the ranking of data
               : Array storing the names of columns that
     MRANK
Č
                 assign the ranking of data.
C
               : The number of columns used for ranking.
     UNN
C
     KMN
               : The number of column names used for ranking.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, NN, NM, NNU, KMN, IJ,
               NTR(128), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128), A(128),
               B(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128), NTIN(128), FLAG1(6)
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
     CHARACTER*1 IND
     CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128)
     WRITE(IMP, 100)
     WRITE(IMP, 200) NCOL
      IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
```

WRITE(IMP, 300)

```
DO I=1, NC
             WRITE(IMP, 400) NCO(I), COLMNE(NCIN(I))
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 500)
          DO I=1,NT
             WRITE(IMP,600) NTR(I),RMIN(NTIN(I)),RMAX(NTIN(I))
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(3).EO.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 700)
          DO I=1, NN
             WRITE(IMP, 800) NKEY(I)
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(4).EO.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 900)
          DO I=1, NM
            WRITE(IMP, 1000) MNE(I)
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(5).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 1100)
          DO I=1, NNU
             WRITE(IMP, 1200) NRANK(I)
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG1(6).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 1300)
          DO I = 1, KMN
            WRITE(IMP, 1400) MRANK(I)
          END DO
       END IF
       READ(LEC, 1500) IND
       IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 1600)
          RETURN
       END IF
       FORMAT(20(/),18X,'C O L U M N I N F O R M A T I O N S'
100
                200
       FORMAT(//27X,'NUMBER OF COLUMNS'/27X,
                    '----'//31X,I5)
300
       FORMAT(//27X, 'COLUMN MNEMONICS'/27X,
                  '----'/23X,
                 'Column number', 3X, 'Mnemonic'/23X,
                 · ----- · )
400
       FORMAT(27X, I3, 11X, A24)
       FORMAT(//28X, 'TRACING EXTREMA'/28X,
500
                    '----'/13X,
            'Column number', 6X, 'Minimum', 9X, 'Maximum', /13X,
       3
```

```
FORMAT(16X, I3, 6X, F14.6, 3X, F14.6)
600
       FORMAT(//18X, 'COLUMN NUMBER GUIDES FOR MULTIPLE SORT'/
700
                18X, '----')
800
       FORMAT(33X, I3)
900
       FORMAT(//17X, 'COLUMN NAME GUIDES FOR MULTIPLE SORT'/17X,
1000
       FORMAT (41X, A24)
       FORMAT(/22X, 'COLUMN NUMBERS FOR RANKING'/22X,
1100
1200
       FORMAT(33X, I3)
1300
       FORMAT(/23X, 'COLUMN NAMES FOR RANKING'/23X,
                   · _ _ _ · _ · )
1400
       FORMAT (34X, A24)
1500
       FORMAT(A)
       FORMAT(20(/))
1600
       END
 SUBROUTINE RDISP(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO, NRIN,
                      ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN, NOROW, NBROW)
 C
 C
       ARGUMENTS
 C
 C
 C
                 : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
 CCCCC
                  terminal.
       IMP
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
                  terminal.
                 : The logical unit for the file on which the
       LOGN
                  header,s data will be stored.
 C
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAGI
                  to indicate the existence or not of the
                  several informations regarding the columns.
 Ċ
                 : The corresponding flag for rows.
       FLAG2
 C
       NCOL
                 : The number of columns.
 CCC
       NROW
                 : The number of rows.
                : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
       COLMNE
                 : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
       NC
 : The numbers of columns for which names have
       NCO
                  been assigned.
                 : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
       NCIN
       ROWMNEl
                 : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
                 : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
       NR
       NRO
                 : The numbers of rows for which names have
                  been assigned.
       NRIN
                 : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
 C
       ROWMNE 2
                 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
 C
       RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
 C
                  values between which tracing of the data is
 C
                  going to take place.
       NT
                 : The number of columns for which tracing
```

```
extrema have been assigned.
C
Ċ
                : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
     NTR
C
                 have been assigned.
Ċ
                : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
     NTIN
Ċ
     NKEY
                : Array storing the numbers of columns which
C
                 will be used as sorting guides.
Ċ
                : Array storing the names of columns
     MNE
C
                 will be used as sorting quides.
C
                : The number of repeated sortings according
     NN
Ċ
                 column numbers.
0000000
     NM
                : The number of repeated sortings according
                 column mnemonic names.
                : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
     IJ
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
     A,B
                 starts a set of common name rows and the
                 corresponding on which ends the set.
                : Array storing the numbers of columns that
     NRANK
C
                 assign the ranking of data
C
                : Array storing the names of columns that
     MRANK
                 assign the ranking of data
                : The number of columns used for ranking.
     NNU
000000
     KMN
               : The number of column names used for ranking.
     SUP1, SUP2 : Arrays storing the number of row on which
                 starts suppression of rows and
                 corresponding on which ends the suppression.
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
     SN
                : Array the numbers of rows used as quides for
     NOROW
Č
                 the ranking of the rows.
C
                : The number of row numbers used for row
     NBROW
C
                 ranking
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, NN, NM, NNU, KMN, IJ, SN,
               FLAG1(6), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128), NRANK(128), A(128),
      2
               B(128), NOROW(2048), SUP1(128), SUP2(128),
               NRO(128), NRIN(2048)
     REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128)
     CHARACTER*1 IND
     CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128),
     1
                  ROWMNE1 (2048), ROWMNE2 (128), NAME
     WRITE (IMP, 100)
     WRITE(IMP, 200) NROW
     IF (FLAG2(1).EQ.1) THEN
        WRITE(IMP, 300)
        DO I=1,NR
           WRITE(IMP, 400) NRO(I), ROWMNEl(NRIN(I))
        END DO
     END IF
     IF (FLAG2(2).EQ.1) THEN
```

```
WRITE(IMP, 500)
          DO I=1, IJ
             WRITE(IMP, 600) I, ROWMNE2(I)
             DO J=A(I),B(I)
                NAME='
                K=1
                DO WHILE (K.LE.NR.AND.NAME.EQ.' ')
                   IF (J.EO.NRO(K)) THEN
                     NAME=ROWMNEl(K)
                   END IF
                   K = K + 1
                END DO
                WRITE(IMP, 610) J, NAME
             END DO
             IF (I.LT.IJ) THEN
                WRITE(IMP, 620)
             END IF
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG2(3).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 700)
          DO I=1, SN
             IF (SUPl(I).NE.O.AND.SUP2(I).NE.O) THEN
                WRITE(IMP, 800) I, SUP1(I), SUP2(I)
             END IF
          END DO
       END IF
       IF (FLAG2(4).EQ.1) THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 1100)
          DO I=1, NBROW
             WRITE(IMP, 1200) NOROW(I)
          END DO
       END IF
       READ(LEC, 900) IND
       IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
          WRITE(IMP, 1000)
          RETURN
       END IF
       FORMAT(20(/),20X,'ROW INFORMATIONS'
100
                   /20X,'*********************************
       FORMAT(//29X,'NUMBER OF ROWS'/29X,
200
                    '----'//32X, I5)
       FORMAT(//30X,'ROW MNEMONICS'/30X,
300
                    '----'//23X,
              'Row number', 6X, 'Mnemonics'/23X,
       FORMAT(25X, I5, 11X, A24)
400
500
       FORMAT(//20x, 'SETS OF ROWS WITH COMMON MNEMONICS'/20x,
                    '-----'//20X
              'Set',7X,'Set',7X,'Row',7X,'Row',7X/19X,'Number',
       2
             3X, 'mnemonic'3X, 'number', 3X, 'mnemonic'/19X,
       3
                     4
```

```
FORMAT(17X, I5, 7X, A24)
600
       FORMAT(36X, 15, 7X, A24)
610
       FORMAT(19X,'-----
620
       FORMAT(//30X, 'SUPPRESSIONS'/30X, '-----'//20X,
700
               'Suppression',
3X,'From row',3X,'To row'/20X,
       FORMAT(19X, 15, 8X, 15, 5X, 15)
800
900
       FORMAT(20(/))
1000
       FORMAT (//30X, 'ROW RANKING'/30X, '----')
1100
       FORMAT (32X, I5)
1200
       END
 SUBROUTINE COLMOD(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
                        NCIN, RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN, NKEY, MNE, NN,
                        NM, NRANK, MRANK, NNU, KMN)
 C*********************
  С
       ARGUMENTS
  C
  C
 С
                 : The logical unit number for writing on the
       LEC
 CCC
                   terminal.
       IMP
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
                   terminal.
 Č
                 : The logical unit for the file on which the
       LOGN
 C
                   header, s data will be stored.
 С
                 : Integer array of six elements used as flag
       FLAGI
 C
                   to indicate the existence or not of the
 С
                   several informations regarding the columns.
 Č
       NCOL
                 : The number of columns.
 C
                 : The number of rows.
       NROW
 C
       COLMNE
                 : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
 С
                 : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
       NC
 . C
                 : The numbers of columns for which names have
       NCO
 C
                   been assigned.
  C
       NCIN
                 : The invert relative addresses of COLMNE.
 C
       ROWMNE1
                 : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
 C
                 : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
       NR
  C
       NRO
                  : The numbers of rows for which names have
                   been assigned.
  CCC
       NRIN
                  : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
       ROWMNE2
                 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
       RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and maximum
                   valueS between which tracing of the data is
  C
                   going to take place.
  C
       NT
                  : The number of columns for which tracing
  С
                   extrema have been assigned.
  C
       NTR
                  : The column numbers for which tracing extrema
  C
                   have been assigned.
  C
                  : The invert relative addresses of RMIN, RMAX.
```

```
C
               : Array storing the numbers of columns which
     NKEY
C
                 will be used as sorting guides.
C
     MNE
                : Array storing the names of columns which
С
                 will be used as sorting guides.
C
                : The number of repeated sortings according
     NN
C
                 column numbers.
Ċ
               : The number of repeated sortings according
     NM
С
                 column mnemonic names.
Č
               : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
     IJ
С
                : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
     A,B
Ċ
                 starts a set of common name rows and the
C
                 corresponding on which ends the set.
C
                : Array storing the numbers of columns that
     NRANK
С
                 assign the ranking of data
C
                : Array storing the names of columns that
     MRANK
C
                 assign the ranking of data
C
               : The number of columns used for ranking.
     UNN
C
               : The number of column names used for ranking.
     KMN
C
      SUP1, SUP2: Arrays storing the number of row on which
С
                 starts suppression of rows and
С
                 corresponding on which ends the suppression.
C.
                : The number of assigned suppressions.
     SN
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, NN, NM, NNU, KMN, IJ,
               FLAG1(6), NTR(128), FLAG2(4), NKEY(128),
      1
      2
               NRANK(128), A(128), B(128), NCO(128), NCIN(128),
      3
               NTIN(128)
     REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128), RMIND(128), RMAXD(128)
     CHARACTER*1 IND
     CHARACTER*7 MODCOL
     CHARACTER*24 FNAME, COLMNE(128), MNE(128), MRANK(128), NAME,
                  ROWMNE1 (2048), ROWMNE2 (128), COLMNED (128),
      DATA MODCOL/'columns'/
      IDUM=1
      DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
         IDUM = 0
         WRITE(IMP, 100)
         READ(LEC, 200) IND
         IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
C
     Column number modification
           WRITE(IMP, 300) NCOL
           READ(LEC, 310) NCOL
           IDUM=1
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2!) THEN
```

```
Column mnemonic names modification
С
             IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
                I = 1
                DO WHILE(I.NE.0)
                   WRITE(IMP, 500)
                   READ(LEC, 400) I
                   IF (I.NE.O)THEN
                      J=1
                      DO WHILE(NCO(J), NE.I.AND.J.LE.NC)
                         J=J+1
                      END DO
                      IF (J-1.EQ.NC.AND.NCO(J).NE.I) THEN
                         DO K=1, NC
                            COLMNED(K) = COLMNE(NCIN(K))
                         END DO
                         DO K=1, NC
                             COLMNE(K) = COLMNED(K)
                         END DO
                         NC = NC + 1
                         NCO(NC) = I
                         WRITE(IMP, 600) COLMNE(NC)
                         READ(LEC, 700) COLMNE(NC)
                         CALL EXSH1 (NCO, NCIN, NC, 1)
                         WRITE(IMP, 600) COLMNE(NCIN(J))
                         READ(LEC, 700) COLMNE(NCIN(J))
                      END IF
                   END IF
                END DO
                IDUM=1
             ELSE
                WRITE(IMP, 800)
                CALL COLNAM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, COLMNE, NC, NCO,
      1
                            NCIN)
            END IF
        ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'3') THEN
C
      Tracing extrema modification
            IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
               I = 1
               DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
                  WRITE(IMP,500)
                  READ(LEC.400) I
                  IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                     J=1
                     DO WHILE(NTR(J).NE.I.AND.J.LE.NT)
                        J=J+1
                     END DO
                     IF (J-1.EQ.NT.AND.NTR(J).NE.I) THEN
                        DO K=1, NT
```

```
RMIND(K) = RMIN(NTIN(K))
                             RMAXD(K) = RMAX(NTIN(K))
                         END DO
                         DO K=1,NT
                             RMIN(K) = RMIND(K)
                             RMAX(K) = RMAXD(K)
                         END DO
                         NT = NT + 1
                         NTR(NT) = I
                         WRITE(IMP, 900) RMIN(NT)
                         READ(LEC, 1700) RMIN(NT)
                         WRITE(IMP, 1800) RMAX(NT)
                         READ(LEC, 1700) RMAX(NT)
                         CALL EXSH1(NTR, NTIN, NT, 1)
                      ELSE
                         WRITE(IMP, 900) RMIN(NTIN(J))
                         READ(LEC, 1700) RMIN(NTIN(J))
                         WRITE(IMP, 1800) RMAX(NTIN(J))
                         READ(LEC, 1700) RMAX(NTIN(J))
                      END IF
                  END IF
               END DO
               IDUM=1
            ELSE
               WRITE(IMP, 1000)
               CALL EXTREM(LEC, IMP, FLAG1, NCOL, NROW, RMIN, RMAX,
      1
                             NT, NTR)
            END IF
         ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'4') THEN
C
      Sorting guides modification
            IF (FLAG1(3).EQ.1) THEN
C
      Sorting quides by column number modification
               WRITE(IMP, 1100)
               WRITE(LEC, 400) (NKEY(I), I=1, NN)
               CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NCOL, NKEY, NN, MODCOL)
               CALL REAR1 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NKEY, NN)
            ELSE IF (FLAG1(4).EO.1) THEN
               WRITE(IMP, 1100)
               DO I=1, NM
                   WRITE(LEC, 1300) MNE(I)
               END DO
               WRITE(IMP, 1400)
               CALL ASBYMN (LEC, IMP, NCOL, COLMNE, NM, MNE)
               CALL REAR2 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, MNE, NM)
            ELSE
               WRITE(IMP, 1500)
               CALL MULSOR (LEC, IMP, NCOL, FLAGI, NRANK, MRANK, NNU,
               1
                           KMN, COLMNE)
```

```
END IF
              IDUM=1
          ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'5') THEN
  C
     Ranking modification
              IF (FLAG1(5).EQ.1) THEN
                 WRITE(IMP, 1900)
                 WRITE(LEC, 400) (NRANK(I), I=1, NNU)
                 CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NCOL, NRANK, NNU, MODCOL)
                 CALL RANK1 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NRANK, NNU)
              ELSE IF (FLAG1(6).EQ.1) THEN
                 WRITE(IMP, 1900)
                 DO I=1, KMN
                    WRITE(IMP, 1300) MRANK(I)
                 END DO
                 WRITE(IMP, 2000)
                 CALL ASBYMN (LEC, IMP, NCOL, COLMNE, KMN, MRANK)
                 CALL RANK2 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, MRANK, KMN, COLMNE)
              ELSE
                 WRITE(IMP, 2200)
                 CALL CRANK (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, NRANK, MRANK,
                            NNU, KMN, COLMNE)
              END IF
          ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
              RETURN
          END IF
        END DO
        RETURN
        FORMAT(///8X, 'MODIFICATION SELECTION TABLE'/8X,
100
                       '-----'/9X,
                        'Number of columns 1'/9X,
'Mnemonic names 2'/9X,
'Tracing extrema 3'/9X,
'Sorting guides 4'/9X,
'Rank of columns 5'//'$',3X,
        2
        3
        4
        5
                        'Answer :')
200
        FORMAT(A)
        FORMAT(///,4X,'Old number of columns :',I3,/'$',3X,
300
                        'Assign new number :')
310
        FORMAT(I3)
400
        FORMAT(/4x,100(20(I3,',')/))
        FORMAT(/,'$',3X,'Assign column number :')
500
600
        FORMAT(///4X, 'Old name :', A24/'$', 3X,
                'Assign new name :')
700
        FORMAT (A24)
        FORMAT(///4x, 'MNEMONIC NAMES HAVE NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
800
900
        FORMAT(///4X,'Old MIN
                                       :',F14.6/'$',3X,
            'Assign new MIN :')
1000
        FORMAT(///4x,'TRACING EXTREMA HAVE NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
       FORMAT(///4X,'Old sorting guides :')
1100
        FORMAT(///4X,'Assign column numbers :')
1200
```

```
1300
       FORMAT(/2X,A24)
1400
       FORMAT(///4X,'Assign mnemonic names :')
1500
       FORMAT(///4X, 'SORTING GUIDES DO NOT EXIST!!')
       FORMAT(///4x, 'THE ASSIGNED MNEMONICHAS NOT BEEN'/6x,
1600
               ASSIGNED AS COLUMN MNEMONIC!!'//4X,
               'Assign next mnemonic')
1700
       FORMAT(F14.6)
       FORMAT(///4X,'Old MAX
1800
                                   :',F14.6/'S',3X,
               'Assign new MAX :')
1900
       FORMAT(///4X, Old ranking :')
       FORMAT(///4X,'Assign new ranking guides :')
2000
       FORMAT(///4X, 'RANKING HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
2200
       END
 C*********************
       SUBROUTINE ROWMOD (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NCOL, NROW, ROWMNEL, NR,
                        NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B, SUP1, SUP2, SN,
                        NOROW, NBROW)
 C
 \mathsf{C}
       ARGUMENTS
 C
 C
 C
                 : The logical unit number for writing on
       LEC
 C
                  terminal.
 C
       IMP
                 : The logical unit number for reading from the
 С
                  terminal.
 C
       FLAG2
                 : The corresponding flag for rows.
 С
       NCOL
                 : The number of columns.
 C
       NROW
                 : The number of rows.
 С
       ROWMNEl
                 : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
 C
                 : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
       NR
 C
       NRO
                 : The numbers of rows for which
                                                names have
 C
                  been assigned.
 C
                 : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
       NRIN
 C
       ROWMNE2
                 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
 C
       IJ
                 : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
 C
       A,B
                 : Arrays storing the mumber of row on which
 C
                  starts a set of common name rows and the
 C
                  corresponding on which ends the set.
 C
       SUP1, SUP2: Arrays storing the number of row on which
 C
                  starts
                          suppression of rows and
 C
                  corresponding on which ends the suppression.
 C
                 : The number of assigned suppressions.
       SN
 C
                 : Array the numbers of rows used as guides for
       NOROW
 C
                   the ranking of the rows.
 C
                 : The number of row numbers used for row
       NBROW
 C
                   ranking
```

IMPLICIT INTEGER\*2 (I-N)

```
INTEGER*2 FLAG2(4), A(128), B(128), SUP1(128), SUP2(128),
          NRO(128), NRIN(2048), SN, NOROW(2048)
CHARACTER*1 IND
CHARACTER*7 MODROW
CHARACTER*24 ROWMNE1(2048), ROWMNE2(128), ROWMNE1D(128)
DATA MODROW/'rows'/
IDUM=1
DO WHILE (IDUM.EQ.1)
   IDUM=0
   WRITE(IMP, 100)
   READ(LEC, 200) IND
   IF (IND.EQ.'1') THEN
      WRITE(IMP, 300) NROW
      READ(LEC, 400) NROW
      IDUM=1
   ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
      IF (FLAG2(1).EO.1) THEN
         I = 1
         DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
             WRITE(IMP, 500)
            READ(LEC, 400) I
             IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                J=1
                DO WHILE(NRO(J).NE.I.AND.J.LE.NR)
                   J = J + 1
                END DO
                IF (J-1.EQ.NR.AND.NRO(J).NE.I) THEN
                   DO K=1, NR
                       ROWMNEID(K) = ROWMNEI(NRIN(K))
                   END DO
                   DO K=1, NR
                      ROWMNEl(K) = ROWMNeld(K)
                   END DO
                   NR = NR + 1
                   NRO(NR) = I
                   WRITE(IMP, 600) ROWMNEL(NR)
                   READ(LEC, 700) ROWMNEl(NR)
                   CALL EXSH1(NRO, NRIN, NR, 1)
                ELSE
                   WRITE(IMP, 600) ROWMNEl(NRIN(J))
                   READ(LEC, 700) ROWMNEl(NRIN(J))
                END IF
             END IF
         END DO
         IDUM=1
      ELSE
         WRITE(IMP,800)
         CALL ROWNAM (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, NR, NRO,
         1
                     NRIN, ROWMNE2, IJ, A, B)
      END IF
   ELSE IF (IND.EO.'3') THEN
```

```
IF (FLAG2(2).EQ.1) THEN
      WRITE(IMP, 900)
      READ(LEC, 200) IND
      IF (IND.EO.'1') THEN
         I = 1
         DO WHILE(I.NE.0)
            WRITE(IMP, 1000)
            READ(LEC, 100) I
            IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                WRITE(IMP, 1100) I, A(I), B(I)
                READ(LEC, 400) A(I)
                WRITE(IMP, 1200)
                READ(LEC, 400) B(I)
             END IF
         END DO
      ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'2') THEN
         I = 1
         DO WHILE (I.NE.O)
            WRITE(IMP.1100)
            READ(LEC, 400) I
             IF (I.NE.O) THEN
                WRITE(IMP, 1400) ROWMNE2(I)
                READ(LEC, 700) ROWMNE2(I)
             END IF
         END DO
         IDUM=1
      ELSE
         WRITE(IMP, 1500)
         IDUM=1
      END IF
   ELSE
      WRITE(IMP,800)
      CALL ROWNAM (LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, ROWMNE1, ROWMNE2,
      1
                IJ,A,B)
   END IF
ELSE IF (IND.EQ.'4') THEN
   IF (FLAG2(3).EQ.1) THEN
      I = 1
      DO WHILE (I.NE.0)
         WRITE(IMP, 1600)
         READ(LEC.400) I
         IF (I.NE.O) THEN
             IF (SUP1(I).EQ.O.AND.SUP2(I).EQ.O) THEN
                SN=SN+1
                WRITE(IMP, 1700) SUP1(I), SUP2(I)
                READ(LEC, 400) SUP1(I)
                WRITE(IMP, 1800)
                READ(LEC, 400) SUP2(I)
             ELSE IF (SUPl(I).NE.O.AND.SUP2(I).NE.O)
                  THEN
                WRITE(IMP, 1700) I, SUP1(I), SUP2(I), I
```

```
READ(LEC, 400) SUP1(I)
                            WRITE(IMP, 1800)
                            READ(LEC, 400) SUP2(I)
                            IF (SUPl(I).EQ.O.AND.SUP2(I).EQ.O)
        1
                                  THEN
                               NROW=NROW+1
                            END IF
                         END IF
                     END IF
                  END DO
                  CALL SUPSET (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
               ELSE
                  WRITE(IMP, 1900)
                  CALL ROWSUP(LEC, IMP, FLAG2, NROW, SUP1, SUP2, SN)
               END IF
           ELSE IF (IND.EO.'5') THEN
               IF (FLAG2(4).EO.1) THEN
                  WRITE(IMP, 2000)
                  WRITE(LEC, 2100) (NOROW(I), I=1, NBROW)
                  CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW, NROW, NOROW, NBROW,
        1
                               MODROW)
                  CALL REORD (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG2, NOROW,
        1
                              NBROW)
                  IDUM=1
               ELSE
                  WRITE(IMP, 2200)
                  CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW, NROW, NOROW, NBROW,
        1
                               MODROW)
                  CALL REORD (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG2, NOROW,
                              NBROW)
        1
               END IF
           ELSE IF (IND.EQ.' ') THEN
               RETURN
           ELSE
              WRITE(IMP, 1500)
              IDUM=1
           END IF
        END DO
        FORMAT(10(/),4X,'MODIFICATION SELECTION TABLE'/4X.
100
        1
        2
                         'Number of rows
                                                        :1'/4X.
        3
                         'Mnemonics by row
                                                       :2'/4X,
        4
                         'Mnemonics by series of rows :3'/4X,
        5
                         'Suppression
                                                       :4'/4X.
                         'Rank of rows
                                                        :5'
        7
                /'$',3X,'Answer
                                                        : 1 )
200
        FORMAT(A)
300
        FORMAT(///4X,'Old number of rows :', I5/'$', 3X,
                      'Assign new number :')
400
        FORMAT(I5)
500
        FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Assign column number :')
```

```
600
       FORMAT(///4X,'Old name :',A24/'S',3X,
              'Assign new name :')
700
       FORMAT(A24)
       FORMAT(///3x,'MNEMONIC NAMES DO NOT EXIST!!')
800
       FORMAT(///4x,'Serie modification :1'/4x.
900
                   'Name modification
                                      :2'/'$',3X,
                   'Answer
       FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Assign serie number :')
1000
       FORMAT(///4X, 'Old serie
                                      :',I5/4X,
1100
                                         ', I5/4X,
                    'From row
       1
       2
                    'To row
                                       :', I5//4X,
       3
                    'Assign new serie
                                       :'/'$',3X,
                    'From row
1200
       FORMAT('$',3X,'To row
                    'Old mnemonic
                                       :',X,A24/'$',3X,
1400
       FORMAT(///4X,
                    'Assign new mnemonic :')
       FORMAT(///5x,'INVALID CHARACTER!!')
1500
1600
       FORMAT(///'$',3X,'Assign suppression number :')
1700
                       'Old suppression
       FORMAT(///4X.
                                                :', I5, /4X,
                       'From row
                                                :', I5, /4X,
                                                :', I5//4X,
       2
                       'To row
                                                 , I5, /'S',
       3
                       'Assign new suppression
                    3X, 'From row 'To row
1800
       FORMAT('$',3X,
                                                : ' )
       FORMAT(///4x,'NO SUPPRESSION HAS BEEN ASSINGED!!')
1900
       FORMAT(///4X,'Old ranking :')
2000
       FORMAT(/4X,100(20(I3,',')/))
2100
2200
       FORMAT (///4X, 'RANKING HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED!!')
       RETURN
       END
 SUBROUTINE TESTER (NCOL, NAME, COLMNE, TEST)
 \mathsf{C}
 С
        This subroutine is used to test if a mnemonic name has
 С
        been assigned as column mnemonic name
 C
 С
       ARGUMENTS
 C
       _____
 С
 C
       NCOL
             : The number of columns
 C
             : The mnemonic to be tested.
       NAME
 C
       COLMNE : Array storing the column mnemonic names
 C
               data will be stored.
 C
       TEST
              : Flag indicating that the tested name is an
 C.
               assigned mnemonic or not.
```

IMPLICIT INTEGER\*2 (I-N)

```
INTEGER*2 NCOL
     CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), NAME
     LOGICAL*1 TEST
     I = 1
     TEST=.FALSE.
     DO WHILE (TEST. EO. FALSE . . AND . I . LE . 128)
        IF (COLMNE(I).EO.NAME) THEN
           TEST=.TRUE.
        END IF
        I = I + 1
     END DO
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE REORD(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FLAG2, NOROW, NBROW)
C**********************
C
C
     ARGUMENTS
C
C
C
     LEC
           : The logical unit number for writing on
                                                      the
C
             terminal.
C
     IMP
           : The logical unit number for reading from the
             terminal.
C
     NCOL
           : The number of columns
C
     NROW
           : The number of rows
C
     NOROW: Array the numbers of rows used as guides for the
C
             ranking of the rows.
C
     NBROW: The number of row numbers used for row ranking.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 AR(128), NO(128), NOR(128), DUM(128), FLAG2(4),
              NOROW (2048)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     REAL*4 X(128),Y(128)
     DIMENSION NOCOL (256)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD, LOGNEW/2,2/
     FLAG2(4)=1
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
                ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
     1
                 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     IF (NBROW.NE.NROW) THEN
        NBYTES=NCOL*4
        LOGNEW=3
        CALL FICH('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 0,
                 'DIRECT'LEC.IMP)
```

```
READ (LOGOLD'NOROW(I)) (Y(J), J=1, NCOL)
          WRITE(LOGNEW'I) (Y(J),J=1,NCOL)
       END DO
       NROW=NBROW
     ELSE
       DO I=1, NBROW
                            (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
          READ (LOGOLD'I
          READ (LOGOLD'NOROW(I)) (Y(J), J=1, NCOL)
                            (Y(J), J=1, NCOL)
          WRITE (LOGOLD'I
          WRITE(LOGOLD'NOROW(I)) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
          J = I
          DO WHILE (NOROW(J).NE.I)
            J=J+1
          END DO
          NOROW(J) = NOROW(I)
       END DO
     END IF
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     CLOSE (LOGNEW)
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE RANK1 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NRANK, NNU)
C
C
     Used to rearrange the columns of the data matrix
C
     according the column numbers assigned by the user.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS:
C
C
     LEC
          : The logical unit number for writing on the
C
            terminal.
C
          : The logical unit number for reading from the
     IMP
C
            terminal.
         : The number of columns.
     NCOL
     NROW: The number of rows.
C
     NRANK : Array storing the column numbers that determine
C
            the reordering of the columns.
C
          : The number of columns that will be ranked.
     UNN
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 NRANK(128)
     CHARACTER*24 A(128), B(128)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     REAL*4 X(128),Y(128)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD, LOGNEW/2,2/
```

DO I=1, NBROW

```
For the 'old' file.
C
     WRITE (IMP, 100)
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
               ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
     CALL FICH
                    'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     For the eventual 'new' file.
C
     IF (NNU.NE.NCOL) THEN
        LOGNEW=3
        WRITE(IMP, 200)
        NBYTES=NNU*4
        CALL FICH ('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 0,
                 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     END IF
     DO I=1, NROW
        READ (LOGOLD'I) (X(J), J=1, NCOL)
        WRITE(LOGNEW'I) (X(NRANK(J)), J=1, NNU)
     END DO
     NCOL=NNU
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     CLOSE (LOGNEW)
     RETURN
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file :
100
           '/4X,37('-'))
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''NEW'' direct access file :
200
           '/4X,37('-'))
     END
SUBROUTINE RANK2 (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, MRANK, KMN, COLMNE)
C
C
     Used to rearrange the columns of the data matrix
C
     according the column mnemonic names. It calls TRANS to
C
     transform the column name to column number.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
000000
           : The logical unit number for writing on the
     LEC
             terminal.
     IMP
           : The logical unit number for reading from the
             terminal.
     NCOL
           : The number of columns.
С
     NROW : The number of rows.
     MRANK: Array storing the column mnemonic names
                                                      that
```

```
C
            determine the reordering of the columns.
         : The number of columns that will be ranked.
C
     KMN
C
     COLMNE: Array storing the column mnemonic names.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 N(128)
     REAL*4 X(128),Y(128)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MRANK(128)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD/2/
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
     WRITE(IMP, 100)
     CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
              'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     CALL TRANS (NCOL, COLMNE, KMN, MRANK, N)
     DO I=1, NROW
       READ(LOGOLD'I) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
       WRITE(LOGOLD'I) (X(N(J)), J=1, KMN)
     END DO
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     RETURN
100
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file :
           '/4X,37('-'))
     END
SUBROUTINE REARL (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, NKEY, NN)
C
C
     Used to continue the process of multi-sorting according
C
     column numbers by calling the subroutine REAR .
C
\mathsf{C}
     ARGUMENTS :
С
C
          : The logical unit number for writing on
     LEC
C
            terminal.
C
     IMP
          : The logical unit number for reading from the
C
            terminal.
C
     NCOL
          : The number of columns.
C
         : The number of rows.
     NROW
С
          : Array storing the column numbers used as sorting
     NKEY
C
            column guides.
C
          : The number of repeating sortings according
C
            column number.
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
INTEGER*2 NKEY(128)
DATA LOG0LD/2/
CALL REAR(LEC,IMP,NCOL,NROW,NKEY,NN)
RETURN
END
```

```
C*********************
     SUBROUTINE REAR2(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, MNE, NM)
C
C
     It functions like REARl for column assignment according
C
     column names. It calls TRANS to transform column names
C
     to colun numbers.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
C
C
          : The logical unit number for writing on
     LEC
C
            terminal.
C
          : The logical unit number for reading from the
     IMP
Ċ
            terminal.
С
     NCOL
          : The number of columns.
Ċ
     NROW
          : The number of rows.
Ċ
     COLMNE: Array storing the column mnemonic names.
Ċ
          : Array storing the names of columns which will be
     MNE
C
            used as sorting column guides.
C
          : The number of
                           repeating sortings
     NM
C
            column mnemonic names.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 N(128)
     CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), MNE(128)
     DATA LOGNEW/2/
     CALL TRANS (NCOL, COLMNE, NM, MNE, N)
     CALL REAR (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, N, NM)
     RETURN
```

END

C

C

C

C

C

C

Used for the multisorting of the data matrix. It opens the direct-access file of data, and consequenty calls the subroutine EXTREE for the sorting. It rearranges the data according the filnal inverted relative addresses without using extra file for temporary storage of the data.

```
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
C
: The logical unit number for writing on the
     LEC
             terminal.
     IMP
            : The logical unit number for reading from the
             terminal.
           : The number of columns.
     NCOL
           : The number of rows.
     NROW
            : Array storing the numbers of columns used as
             guides for the multisorting.
     NSORT : The number of quides.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 AR(128), NO(128), NOR(128), DUM(128)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     REAL*4 X(128), Y(128)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD/2/
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
     WRITE(IMP, 100)
     CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
               'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
CCC
   PART 1: Successive actualization of NO() according to the
           address calculations after each sort over.
C
     For each sorting colum guide.
     DO I=1, NROW
        NOR(I) = I
     END DO
     DO J=1, NSORT
        DO I=1, NROW
C
        For next column quides, permits actualization of NO().
           READ(LOGOLD'NOR(I)) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
           Y(I) = X(AR(J))
         END DO
        Tree sort is needed for multi sorts, if the data are
        in previous order, the user will "burst" them by a
C
C
        dummy sort according to any unsorted column to
C.
        restore the performances of this method.
        CALL EXTREE (Y, NO, NROW, 1)
C
         DO L=1, NROW
           K = NOR(NO(L))
```

```
DUM(L)=K
        END DO
        DO N=1, NROW
          NOR(N) = DUM(N)
        END DO
     END DO
0000
  PART 2 : Rearranging lines according to last NO(), without
          extra storage.
     DO I=1.NROW
        READ(LOGOLD'I) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
        READ(LOGOLD'NOR(I)) (Y(J),J=1,NCOL)
        WRITE(LOGOLD'I) (Y(J),J=1,NCOL)
        WRITE(LOGOLD'NOR(I)) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
        J = I
        DO WHILE(NOR(J).NE.I)
          J = J + 1
        END DO
        NOR(J) = NOR(I)
     END DO
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     RETURN
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file :
100
           '/4X,37('-'))
     END
SUBROUTINE TRANS (NCOL, COLMNE, N1, N2, N)
C*********************
C
C
     Used to transform column mnemonic names to corresponding
C
     column numbers.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
C
C
     NCOL : The number of columns.
Ċ
     COLMNE: Array storing the column mnemonic names.
C
          : The number of quides.
     Nl
C
          : Array storing the column names used as quides
C
            for the multisorting.
C
           : Array storing
                                                  after
                          the
                               column numbers
C
            transformation.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 N(128)
     CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), N2(128)
    LOGICAL*1 TEST
     DO I=1,N1
```

```
IF (COLMNE(J), EO, N2(I)) THEN
              TEST=.TRUE.
           ELSE
              TEST=.FALSE.
           END IF
           IF (TEST.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
              L=(I)N
           END IF
        END DO
     END DO
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE COMROW(LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, FLAG2,
     1
                       COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, IJ, A, B, ROWMNEl, NR,
     2
                       NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, H1FNAME, H2FNAME, RMIN,
      3
                       RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN)
C******************
C
C
     Used to merge (combine) two data files and their headers
C
     in the row-row (one over the other) sense.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
     LEC
               : The logical unit number for writing on
Ċ
                 terminal.
Č
     IMP
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
С
                 terminal.
C
                      logical chanel for the file on which
     LOGN
               : The
С
                 will be stored the header's data.
C
               : The number of columns.
     NCOL
C
               : The number of rows.
     NROW
C
     FLAG1
               : Integer array of six elements
                                               used as
C
                 to indicate the existence or not of the
C
                 several informations regarding the columns.
               : The corresponding flag for rows.
     FLAG2
     COLMNE
               : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
: The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
     NC
     NCO
               : The numbers of columns for which have
                 assigned names.
     NCIN
               : The invert relative addresses for COLMNE.
     IJ
               : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
               : Arrays storing the number of row on which
     A,B
                 starts a set of common name rows and the
                 corresponding on which it terminates.
               : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
     ROWMNEl
               : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
     NR
     NRO
               : The numbers of rows for which have been .
                 assigned names.
C
     NRIN
               : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
```

DO J=1, NCOL

```
ROWMNE2 : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
C
                : The name of the first header's file which
С
      HIFNAME
С
                  will be merged.
C
                : The name of the second file for merging.
      H2FNAME
C
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and the maximum
C
                  values between which tracing of the data is
CCCCC
                  going to take place.
                 : The number of columns for which tracing
      NT
                  extrema have been assigned.
                 : The column numbers for which for which
      NTR
                  tracing extrema have been assigned.
С
                 : The invert relative addresses for RMI, RMAX.
      NTIN
C*********************************
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6), FLAG2(3), NCO(128), NRO(128), A(128),
                B(128), AD, BD, NTR(128), NCOD(128), FLAG12(6),
      2
                FLAG22(3), NTRD(128), NTIN(128), NTIND(128),
                NRIN(128), NCIN(128), NCIND(128)
      3
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), H1FNAME, H2FNAME, COLMNED(128),
                ROWMNE1(128), ROWMNE2(128), ROWMNED
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128), RMIND(128), RMAXD(128), X(128)
      CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
      DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
      DATA LOGNEW, LOGOLD1, LOGOLD2/3, 1, 2/
C
      Open the first header's file.
      OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=H1FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
      REWIND LOGN
C
      Read the data to be combined.
      READ(LOGN, 100) NCl, NRl, NCA, NRA, IJA, NTA
      READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAGI(I), I=1, 6)
      IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I=1, NCA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NCOD(I), I=1, NCA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NCIN(I), I=1, NCA)
         DO I=1, NCA
            COLMNED(I) = COLMNE(NCIN(I))
         END DO
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 500) (RMIN(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 500)
                        (RMAX(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NTRD(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NTIN(I), I=1, NTA)
         DO I=1, NTA
            RMIND(I) = RMIN(NTIN(I))
```

```
RMAXD(I) = RMAX(NTIN(I))
         END DO
      END IF
      READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG2(I), I=1, 3)
      IF (FLAG2(1).EO.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1, NRA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NRO(I), I=1, NRA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NRIN(I), I=1, NRA)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG2(2).EO.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNE2(I), I=1, IJA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (A(I), I=1, IJA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (B(I), I=1, IJA)
      END IF
      CLOSE (UNIT=LOGN)
C
      Open the second header's file.
      OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=H2FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
      REWIND LOGN
      READ(LOGN, 100) NC2, NR2, NCB, NRB, IJB, NTB
      If the two headers have the same number of columns
C
C
      the process of combination is continued.
      IF (NC1.EO.NC2.AND.(NR1+NR2).LE.128) THEN
         NCOL=NC1
         NROW=NR1+NR2
         READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG12(I), I=1,6)
         IF (FLAG12(1).EQ.1) THEN
             FLAG1(1)=1
             NC=NCA+NCB
             READ(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I=1, NCB)
             READ(LOGN, 200) (NCOD(I), I=1+NCA, NC)
             READ(LOGN, 200) (NCIN(I), I=1, NCB)
             DO I=1 NCB
                COLMNED(I+NCA)=COLMNE(NCIN(I))
             END DO
             CALL EXSH1 (NCOD, NCIND, NC, 1)
       Combination of mnemonic names.
C
             J = 1
             K = 1
             L=0
             DO WHILE(J.LE.NC)
                IF (NCOD(J).EQ.NCOD(J+1)) THEN
                   NCO(K) = NCOD(J)
                   COLMNE(K) = COLMNED(NCIND(J))
                   NCIN(K) = K
                   J=J+2
                   K = K + 1
```

```
L = L + 1
          ELSE
             NCO(K) = NCOD(J)
             COLMNE(K) = COLMNED(NCIND(J))
             NCIN(K) = K
             J=J+1
             K = K + 1
          END IF
      END DO
   END IF
   NC=NC-L
   IF (FLAG12(2).EO.1) THEN
      FLAG1(2)=1
      NT=NTA+NTB
      READ(LOGN, 500) (RMIN(I), I=1, NTB)
      READ(LOGN, 500) (RMAX(I), I=1, NTB)
      READ(LOGN, 200) (NTRD(I), I = 1 + NTA, NT)
      READ(LOGN, 200) (NTIN(I), I=1, NTB)
      DO I=1, NTB
          RMIND(I+NTA)=RMIN(NTIN(I))
         RMAXD(I+NTA)=RMAX(NTIN(I))
      END DO
      CALL EXSH1(NTRD, NTIND, NT, 1)
      J=1
      K = 1
      L=0
      DO WHILE(J.LE.NT)
          IF (NTRD(J).EQ.NTRD(J+1)) THEN
             NTR(K) = NTRD(J)
             RMIN(K) = MIN(RMIND(NTIND(J)),
                      RMIND(NTIND(J+1)))
1
             RMAX(K) = MAX(RMAXD(NTIND(J)),
1
                      RMAXD(NTIND(J+1)))
             NTIN(K)=K
             J=J+2
             K=K+1
             L=L+1
          ELSE
             NTR(K) = NTRD(J)
             RMIN(K) = RMIND(NTIND(J))
             RMAX(K) = RMAXD(NTIND(J))
             NTIN(K)=K
             J=J+1
            K = K + 1
         END IF
      END DO
   END IF
   NT = NT - L
   READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG22(I), I=1,3)
   IF (FLAG22(1).EQ.1) THEN
      NR=NRA+NRB
      FLAG2(1)=1
```

```
READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1+NRA, NR)
      DO J=1,NRB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NROD
         NRO(J+NRA) = NROD+NR1
      END DO
      DO J=1, NRB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NRIND
         NRIN(J+NRA) = NRIND+NRA
      END DO
   END IF
   IF (FLAG22(2).EQ.1) THEN
      FLAG2(2)=1
      IJ = IJA + IJB
      DO I=1,IJB
         READ(LOGN, 300) ROWMNED
         ROWMNE2 (I+IJA) = ROWMNED
      END DO
      DO I=1,IJB
         READ(LOGN, 200) AD
         A(I+IJA)=AD+NR1
      END DO
      DO I=1,IJB
         READ(LOGN, 200) BD
         B(I+IJA)=BD+NR1
      END DO
   END IF
   CLOSE (UNIT=LOGN)
   NBYTES=NCOL*4
   WRITE(IMP, 600)
   CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD1, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR1, NBYTES, 1,
              'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
1
   WRITE(IMP,700)
   CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD2, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR2, NBYTES, 1,
              'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
1
   WRITE(IMP, 800)
   CALL FICH('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR1+NR2, NBYTES,
1
              O, 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
   DO I=1, NR1
      READ(LOGOLD1'I) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
      WRITE(LOGNEW'I) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
   END DO
   DO I=1,NR2
      READ(LOGOLD2'I) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
      WRITE(LOGNEW'I+NRl)(X(J),J=l,NCOL)
   END DO
ELSE
   WRITE(IMP, 400)
   CLOSE (LOGOLD1)
   CLOSE (LOGOLD2)
   CLOSE (LOGNEW)
   RETURN
END IF
```

```
100
     FORMAT (615)
     FORMAT(I5)
200
300
     FORMAT (A24)
     FORMAT(///4X, 'COMBINATION IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO',
400
                   7X, 'DIFFERENT NUMBER OF COLUMNS!!')
500
     FORMAT(F14.6)
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the first ''OLD'' direct ',
600
             'access file : '/4X,37('-'))
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the second ''NEW'' direct',
700
             ' access file :'/4X,37('-'))
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''NEW'' direct access file :
800
            '/4X,37('-'))
     CLOSE (LOGOLD1)
     CLOSE (LOGOLD2)
     CLOSE (LOGNEW)
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE COMCOL (LEC, IMP, LOGN, NCOL, NROW, FLAG1, FLAG2,
                        COLMNE, NC, NCO, NCIN, IJ, A, B, ROWMNEL, NR,
     1
     2
                        NRO, NRIN, ROWMNE2, H1FNAME, H2FNAME,
                        RMIN, RMAX, NT, NTR, NTIN)
  *************
C
C
     Used to merge (combine) two data files and their headrs
in the column-column (one aside the other) sense.
     ARGUMENTS :
               : The logical unit number for writing on the
     LEC
                 terminal.
               : The logical unit number for reading from the
     IMP
                 terminal.
               : The logical chanel for the file on which
     LOGN
                 will be stored the header's data.
     NCOL
               : The number of columns.
     NROW
               : The number of rows.
     FLAG1
               : Integer array of six elements used as
                 to indicate the existence or not of
                 several informations regarding the columns.
               : The corresponding flag for rows.
     FLAG2
               : Array storing the column mnemonic names.
     COLMNE
     NC
               : The number of assigned column mnemonic names.
               : The numbers of columns for which have
     NCO
                 assigned names.
               : The invert relative addresses for COLMNE.
     NCIN
     IJ
               : The number of assigned tracing extrema sets.
               : Arrays storing the number of row on which
     A,B
                 starts a set of common name rows and the
                 corresponding on which it terminates.
               : Array storing the row mnemonic names.
```

```
\mathsf{C}
                : The number of assigned row mnemonic names.
      NR
C
                : The numbers of rows for which have been
      NRO
\mathsf{C}
                  assigned names.
C
                : The invert relative addresses of ROWMNE.
      NRIN
C
                : Array storing the mnemonics of sets of rows.
      ROWMNE2
C
                : The name of the first header's file which
      HIFNAME
                  will be merged.
CCC
      H2FNAME
                : The name of the second file for merging.
      RMIN, RMAX: Arrays storing the minimum and the maximum
                  values between which tracing of the data is
CCCC
                  going to take place.
      NT
                : The number of columns for which tracing
                  extrema have been assigned.
                : The column numbers for which for
                                                           which
      NTR
C
                  tracing extrema have been assigned.
C
                : The invert relative addresses for RMI, RMAX.
      NITN
C
C********************
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 FLAG1(6), FLAG2(3), NCO(128), NRO(128), A(128)
                B(128), NTR(128), NROD(128), FLAG12(6), FLAG22(3),
      2
                NTRD, NTIN(128), NTIND, NRIN(128), NCIN(128),
                NRIND(128), NCIND
      CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), H1FNAME, H2FNAME, ROWMNEID(128),
                ROWMNE1 (128), ROWMNE2 (128), ROWMNED
      REAL*4 RMIN(128), RMAX(128), RMIND(128), RMAXD(128), X(128)
      CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
      DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
      DATA LOGNEW, LOGOLD1, LOGOLD2/3, 1, 2/
      OPEN(UNIT=LOGN, FILE=H1FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
      REWIND LOGN
      READ(LOGN, 100) NCl, NRl, NCA, NRA, IJA, NTA
      READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG1(I), I=1,6)
      IF (FLAG1(1).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I=1, NCA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NCO(I), I=1, NCA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NCIN(I), I=1, NCA)
      END IF
      IF (FLAG1(2).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 500) (RMIN(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 500) (RMAX(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NTR(I), I=1, NTA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NTIN(I), I=1, NTA)
      END IF
      READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG2(I), I=1, 3)
      IF (FLAG2(1).EQ.1) THEN
         READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1, NRA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NROD(I), I=1, NRA)
         READ(LOGN, 200) (NRIN(I), I=1, NRA)
```

```
DO I=1, NRA
      ROWMNElD(I) = ROWMNEl(NRIN(I))
END IF
IF (FLAG2(2).EQ.1) THEN
   READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNE2(I), I=1, IJA)
   READ(LOGN, 200) (A(I), I=1, IJA)
   READ(LOGN, 200) (B(I), I=1, IJA)
END IF
CLOSE (UNIT=LOGN)
OPEN (UNIT=LOGN, FILE=H2FNAME, STATUS='OLD')
REWIND LOGN
READ(LOGN, 100) NC2, NR2, NCB, NRB, IJB, NTB
IF (NR1.EQ.NR2.AND.NC1+NC2.LE.128) THEN
   NROW=NR1
   NCOL=NC1+NC2
   READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG12(I), I=1,6)
   IF (FLAG12(1).EQ.1) THEN
      NC=NCA+NCB
      FLAGl(1)=1
      READ(LOGN, 300) (COLMNE(I), I = 1 + NCA, NC)
      DO I=1, NCB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NCOD
         NCO(I+NCA)=NCOD+NC1
      END DO
      DO J=1, NCB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NCIND
         NCIN(J+NCA) = NCIND+NCA
      END DO
   END IF
   IF (FLAG12(2).EQ.1) THEN
      NT=NTA+NTB
      FLAG1(2)=1
      READ(LOGN, 500) (RMIN(I), I = NTA + 1, NT)
      READ(LOGN, 500) (RMAX(I), I=NTA+1, NT)
      DO J=1, NTB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NTRD
         NTR(J+NTA)=NTRD+NC1
      END DO
      DO J=1,NTB
         READ(LOGN, 200) NTIND
         NTIN(J+NTA) = NTIND+NTA
      END DO
   END IF
   READ(LOGN, 200) (FLAG22(I), I=1,3)
   IF (FLAG22(1).EO.1) THEN
      FLAG2(1)=1
      NR=NRA+NRB
      READ(LOGN, 300) (ROWMNEl(I), I=1, NRB)
      READ(LOGN, 200) (NROD(I), I=1+NRA, NR)
      READ(LOGN, 200) (NRIN(I), I=1, NRB)
      DO I=1, NRB
```

```
ROWMNElD(I-NRA)=ROWMNEl(NRIN(I))
            END DO
            CALL EXSH1 (NROD, NRIND, NR, 1)
            J = 1
            K = 1
            L=0
            DO WHILE (J.LE.NR)
                IF (NROD(J).EO.NROD(J+1)) THEN
                   NRO(K) = NROD(J)
                   ROWMNEl(K) = ROWMNElD(NRIND(J))
                   NRIN(K)=K
                   J=J+2
                   K = K + 1
                   L = L + 1
                ELSE
                   NRO(K) = NROD(J)
                   ROWMNEl(K)=ROWMNElD(NRIND(J))
                   NRIN(K)=K
                   J=J+1
                   K = K + 1
                END IF
            END DO
         END IF
         NR=NR-L
         CLOSE (UNIT=LOGN)
         NBYTES=NC1*4
         WRITE(IMP, 600)
         CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD1, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR1, NBYTES,
      1
                    1, 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
         NBYTES=NC2*4
         WRITE(IMP, 700)
         CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD2, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR2, NBYTES,
                    1. 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
      1
         NBYTES = (NC1 + NC2) * 4
         WRITE(IMP.800)
         CALL FICH('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NR1+NR2,
                      NBYTES, 0, 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
         DO I=1, NROW
            READ(LOGOLD1'I) (X(J),J=1,NC1)
            READ(LOGOLD2'I) (X(J), J=NC+1, NC2)
            WRITE(LOGNEW'I) (X(J),J=1,NC2)
         END DO
      END IF
100
      FORMAT(615)
     FORMAT(I5)
200
      FORMAT (A24)
300
400
      FORMAT(///4X, 'COMBINATION IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO',
                     7X, 'DIFFERENT NUMBER OF ROWS!!')
500
     FORMAT(F14.6)
      FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the first ''OLD'' direct',
600
           ' access file :'/4X,37('-'))
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the second ''NEW'' direct ',
700
```

```
'access file : '/4X,37('-'))
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''NEW'' direct access file:
1 '/4X,37('-'))
800
     CLOSE (LOGOLD1)
     CLOSE (LOGOLD2)
     CLOSE (LOGNEW)
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE EXTREE (A, NO, N, IND)
C**********************
C
C
  Subroutine for internal and address calculation sort using
  the tree sort ("Monkey-puzzle sort") to obtain the rank of
C
C
  the X's, in this case the original array X() is not
C
  modified.
C
C
  If the X() are in random order the number of comparisons is
C
  of the order of N log2(N); if the X() are already in the
C
  required order or reverse order the number of comparisons
C
  is of the order of N*N/2.
C
  ARGUMENTS:
CCCCC
       : Elements to sort.
       : Address calculation for the rank.
       : Number of elements to sort.
  IND : If >0, elements are sorted in ascending order, if
        not, in descending order.
Ċ
         2048 items maximum.
000
  Reference :
  Windley P.F. (1960): "Trees, Forests and Rearranging",
С
  Computer J, vol.3, no.2, July, p.84-88.
C
C
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
     INTEGER*2 ILB(2048), IRB(2048), NO(2048)
C
     REAL*4 A(2048), AI, AJ
C
C
     Place at first A(1) on the root.
     ILB(1)=0
     IRB(1)=0
     DO I=2,N
       ILB(I)=0
        IRB(I)=0
```

С Select the root of the tree as the item for comparison. J = 1K = 1DO WHILE (K.EQ.1) K = 0CC Permutation in function of IND. IF(IND.GT.0) THEN CSort by ascending order. AI = A(I)AJ = A(J)ELSE C С Sort by descending order.  $\overline{C}$ AI = A(J)AJ = A(I)END IF C CCompare the new item with the item for comparison. If the new item should follow, IF(AI.GE.AJ) THEN C If the item for comparison has a right brance, take the Citem to which that branch points as the new item for comparison, IF (IRB(J).LE.0) THEN C С Copy the backtrack of the item for comparison into the Ċ backtrack of the new item, and set the right pointer of C the item for comparison to point to the new item. C IRB(I) = IRB(J)IRB(J) = IELSE J = IRB(J) $\mathsf{C}$ C Make the backtracks of the new item point to the item С for comparison, and set the left pointer of the item for Ccomparison to point to the new item. K = 1END IF ELSE CC If the item for comparison has a left branch, take the C item to which that branch points as the new item for

```
comparison.
C
C
                IF (ILB(J).EQ.0) THEN
                   IRB(I) = -J
                   ILB(J) = I
                ELSE
                   J = ILB(J)
                   K = 1
                END IF
             END IF
         END DO
      END DO
C
C
      Start with the item at the root of the tree.
C
      M = 0
C
      J=1
      K = 1
      DO WHILE (K.EQ.1)
         K = 0
C
C
      If this item has a left branch, take the item to which
С
      that branch points.
C
          IF(ILB(J).GT.0) THEN
             J = ILB(J)
             K = 1
          ELSE
            L=1
C
C
      This is the next item in order.
C
             DO WHILE (L.EQ.1)
                L=0
C
С
                   Ordered item found, adress NO().
C
                M=M+1
                NO(M)=J
C
C
      If this item has a right branch, take the item to which
C
      that branch points.
C
                    IF(IRB(J).NE.O) THEN
                       IF(IRB(J).GT.0) THEN
                          J = IRB(J)
                          K = 1
                       ELSE
                          J = -IRB(J)
C
C
      Take the item to which the backtrack points.
```

```
C
                     L = 1
                  END IF
               ELSE
C
                  End of process.
                  RETURN
               END IF
             END DO
          END IF
        END DO
     END
SUBROUTINE RANDOM(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW)
C******************
C
С
     Used to randomize the data matrix of an assigned
C
     mass-storage file.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS :
С
Ċ
        : The logical unit number for writing on the
     LEC
Ċ
           terminal.
Ċ
         : The logical
                       unit number for reading from the
     IMP
C
           terminal.
C
     NCOL: The number of columns.
C
     NROW: The number of rows.
_******************
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     REAL*4 XRAN(2048)
     INTEGER*2 AR(128), NO(128), INIT(6)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     REAL*4 X(128), Y(128)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD/2/
     DATA INIT/59,47,62,38,45,23/
     DATA INDRAN/1/
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
     WRITE(IMP, 100)
     CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
     1
              'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     DO I=1, NROW
        XRAN(I)=RANDAN(INIT, INDRAN)
     END DO
C
     Use tree sort because data are randomized.
```

```
CALL EXTREE (XRAN, NO, NROW, 1)
      DO I=1, NROW
        READ(LOGOLD'I) (X(J), J=1, NCOL)
        READ(LOGOLD'NO(I)) (Y(J), J=1, NCOL)
        WRITE(LOGOLD'I) (Y(J), J=1, NCOL)
        WRITE(LOGOLD'NO(I)) (X(J),J=1,NCOL)
        DO WHILE(NO(J).NE.I)
           J=J+1
        END DO
        NO(J) = NO(I)
      END DO
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
      RETURN
      FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file :
100
            '/4X,37('-'))
      END
C***********************
      FUNCTION RANDAN(INIT.IND)
C*********************
C
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
     DOUBLE PRECISION X
C
      INTEGER*2 A(6), INIT(6), LN(6), LNP1(6), C, P, Q
C
     DATA M/36/Q/6/A/59,47,62,38,45,23/
C
      IF(IND.NE.0)THEN
C
        I = 0
        DO WHILE (I.LT.O)
           I = I + 1
           LN(I) = INIT(I)
        END DO
C
        IND=0
C
      ELSE
      END IF
C
      C=0
      K = 0
     MO=M/O
      IMQ=2.**MQ
C
      DO WHILE (K.GT.0)
        IQMK = Q - K
        I = 0
        P = 0
```

```
DO WHILE (I.LE.IOMK)
           P=P+A(I+K)*LN(Q-I)
        END DO
        P=P+C
        C=P/IMO
        LNPl(K) = P - C * IMO
        K=K-1
     END DO
\mathsf{C}
     I = 0
     X=0.00
C
     DO WHILE (I.LT.O)
        I = I + 1
        X=X+LNPl(I)*2.**(-MO*I)
        LN(I) = LNPl(I)
     END DO
\mathsf{C}
     RANDAN=X
C
     RETURN
C
     END
SUBROUTINE FINDMM (LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, FMIN, FMAX)
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     REAL*4 X(128), FMIN(128), FMAX(128)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD/2/
     DO J=1, NCOL
        FMIN(J) = +1.E + 38
        FMAX(J) = -1.E + 38
     END DO
     WRITE(IMP, 100)
     NBYTES=NCOL*4
     CALL FICH ('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
                     'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
     DO I=1, NROW
        READ(LOGOLD'I) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
        DO J=1, NCOL
           IF (FMIN(J).GT.X(J)) THEN
              FMIN(J) = X(J)
           IF (FMAX(J).LT.X(J)) THEN
              FMAX(J) = X(J)
```

```
END IF
        END DO
     END DO
     CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     RETURN
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file:
100
            '/4X,37('-'))
     END
C**********************
     SUBROUTINE CONV(NCOL, NROW, COLMNE, NC, INDEX)
C****************
C
C
     This subroutine analyzes the expression inserted by the
C
     keyboard in the form of string in the following kinds of
C
     elements:
C
        . Functions (eg. SQRT[7])
C
        . Row assignment (eq. [8])
С
        . Reals or integers
        Delimiters (eg."(",")")
Operators : '+','-','*','/','^'
Č
C
C
     The result of this analysis is an infix expression
C
     consisted of the above kind of elements, but
C
     characters.
C
C
     ARGUMENTS:
Ċ
C
             : The number of columns.
C
            : The number of rows.
     NROW
C
     COLMNE: Array storing the column mnemonic names and the
С
              assigned transformations.
C
            : The index of the array COLMNE.
C
     INDEX
            : Pointer marking the index of COLMNE
                                                    which
                                                 on
C
              the transformations start.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 CN, PP
     REAL*4 X(128), ARG, VAL, R, RES
     CHARACTER*24 COLMNE(128), STRING
     CHARACTER*1 SYMB(24), INF(18,14), POST(18,14), F(7), NUM(3),
                CONS(14), BR
     CHARACTER*5 FUN
     CHARACTER*45 NAME*10, DEVDIR
     LOGICAL*1 MARK, TEST, NEG, CHECK
     EQUIVALENCE(SYMB(1),STRING)
     DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA LOGOLD, LOGNEW/2,3/
```

```
NBYTES=(NCOL-(NC-INDEX))*4
      Open the file which contains the data to be transformed.
C
      WRITE (6,300)
      CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
                  'DIRECT', 5, 6)
      NBYTES=NCOL*4
      Open a new file with the same name, on which the
C
      transformed data will be stored.
      WRITE (6,400)
      CALL FICH('069', LOGNEW, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 0,
                  'DIRECT', 5, 6)
\mathsf{C}
      For each row of the data matrix, execute the assigned
C
      transformation.
      DO JK=1, NROW
C
         Read the entire row of data.
      READ(LOGOLD'JK) (X(K), K=1, NCOL-(NC-INDEX))
C
         Calculate the number of transformations (IND).
      IND=NC-INDEX
C
         For each transformation,
      DO IK=1, NC-INDEX
C
      Store the expression representing the transformation
C
      in the variable STRING. In following this string will be
C
      analyzed.
         STRING=COLMNE(IK+INDEX)
C
         Initialize the pointers.
         J=1
         N=1
         L=1
         M=1
         IP=1
         BR=' '
C
         Initialize the flags.
         TEST=.FALSE.
         MARK=.FALSE.
```

CHECK=.FALSE. NEG=.FALSE. C For each character of the string, DO I = 1, 24If the character is a letter, store it in the one C character array F and signal the encountering of a C function in the transformation by seting the flag С TEST to true. IF (SYMB(I).GE.'A'.AND.SYMB(I).LE.'Z') THEN F(N) = SYMB(I)TEST=.TRUE. N=N+1C If the character is number or ".", then ELSE IF ((SYMB(I).GE.'0'.AND.SYMB(I).LE.'9').OR. SYMB(I).EQ.'.') THEN 1 C If the bracket is closed or no bracket has still Cbeen encountered, the number is a constant used by the transformation. Store the number in the array CONS and mark the encountering of a C constant by seting the flag MARK to true. IF (BR.EQ.']'.OR.BR.EQ.' ') THEN CONS(L) = SYMB(I)MARK=.TRUE. L=L+1C Else if the bracket is opened, then ELSE IF (BR.EQ.'[') THEN 0000 if function has been encountered, the number is the representation of the column number the value of wich is going to be used as argument of the function. IF (TEST.EQ..TRUE.) THEN F(N) = SYMB(I)N = N + 1C Else, the number is the representation of С column but the coresponding value is going to be used as a constant. NUM(M) = SYMB(I)

```
M=M+1
                       END IF
                   END IF
\mathsf{C}
                If the character is "[", set it to variable BR
                ELSE IF (SYMB(I).EO.'[') THEN
                   BR=SYMB(I)
                if function has been encounterd, store the "["
\mathsf{C}
                in the same array with the function (F)
                   IF (TEST. EQ. . TRUE.) THEN
                      F(N) = SYMB(I)
                      N=N+1
                   else store it in the same array with the
C
                   numbers representing columns.
                   ELSE
                      NUM(M) = SYMB(I)
                      M=M+1
                   END IF
              Else if the symbol is "]" then set it to variable
C
\overline{\phantom{a}}
              BR and,
              ELSE IF (SYMB(I).EQ.']') THEN
                 BR=SYMB(I)
\mathsf{C}
                 if function has been encountered, store it in
C
                 the same array
                 IF (TEST.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
                    F(N) = SYMB(I)
                 else store it with the mumber representing
                 column.
                 ELSE
                    NUM(M) = SYMB(I)
                 END IF
C
              Else if the symbol is "-", then
              ELSE IF (SYMB(I).EO.'-') THEN
              if the previous character was "(", means that
C
              follows negative number and mark it by seting the
              flag NEG to true.
```

CHECK=.TRUE.

	IF (SYMB(I-1).EQ.'(') THEN NEG=.TRUE.
C C	Else the character "-" represents the symbol of the subtraction.
	ELSE
С	If function has been encountered,
	IF (TEST.EQTRUE.) THEN
CCC	If the NEG flag is true the "-" is placed at the begining of the function storing in the generated infix expression.
	<pre>IF (NEG.EQTRUE.) THEN INF(IP,1)='-'</pre>
CCC	and in followng the function name stored in the array F is also placed in the infix expression.
	DO J=1,N INF(IP,J+1)=F(J) END DO
C C	Since the "-" is used to negate the function the flag is reset to FALSE,
	NEG=.FALSE.
C	and the pointer of the generated infix expression IP, is increased.
	IP=IP+1
C	The "(" is also placed as element of the infix,
	<pre>INF(IP,1)=SYMB(I) IP=IP+1</pre>
C	and the flag TEST is reset to FALSE to indicate that no function is active.
	TEST=.FALSE.
C C	The index of array F is set to one, ready to accept the next fuction name.
	N = I

```
\subset
                       Else (the function is not negative)
C
                       repeat the same procees without negating
                       the function.
                          ELSE
                              DO J=1,N
                                INF(IP,J)=F(J)
                              END DO
                              IP = IP + 1
                              INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
                              IP=IP+1
                              TEST=.FALSE.
                             N=1
                          END IF
C
                       Else if constant has been encountered,
                       ELSE IF (MARK.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
                    if the NEG flag is set, place the constant
СС
                    stored in array CONS in the generated
                    infix expression but negeting it first.
                          IF (NEG.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
                          INF(IP, 1) = ' - '
                          DO J=1,L-1
                              INF(IP,J+1) = CONS(J)
                          END DO
                          NEG=.FALSE.
                          IP=IP+1
                          INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
                          IP=IP+1
                          MARK=.FALSE.
                          L=1
                    Otherwise do the same without negation.
C
                       ELSE
                          DO J=1,L-1
                             INF(IP,J) = CONS(J)
                           END DO
                          IP = IP + 1
                           INF(IP,1) = SYMB(I)
                          IP=IP+1
                          MARK=.FALSE.
                          L=1
                       END IF
                 Repeat the same process if number representing
```

179

column has been encountered.

```
IF (NEG. EQ. . TRUE.) THEN
                INF(IP, 1) = ' - '
                DO J=1,M
                   INF(IP,J+1)=NUM(J)
                END DO
                NEG=.FALSE.
                IP=IP+1
                INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
                IP = IP + 1
                CHECK=.FALSE.
               M=1
            ELSE
                DO J=1, M
                  INF(IP,J)=NUM(J)
                END DO
                IP = IP + 1
                INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
                IP = IP + 1
                CHECK=.FALSE.
               M=1
            END IF
         END IF
      END IF
If the character is an operator or end of string is
encountered, the current active function, constant or
column value must be placed in the generated infix
expression. The same process used above for the "-"
is going to be used herein also.
   ELSE IF ((SYMB(I).EQ.'('.OR.SYMB(I).EQ.')'.OR.
               SYMB(I).EQ.'+'.OR.
               SYMB(I).EQ.'*'.OR.SYMB(I).EQ.'/'.OR.
               SYMB(I).EQ.'^'.OR.SYMB(I).EQ.' ').AND.
               SYMB(I-1).NE.'') THEN
      IF (TEST.EO..TRUE.) THEN
         IF (NEG.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
             INF(IP,1) = '-'
             DO J=1,N
                INF(IP,J+1)=F(J)
             END DO
            NEG=.FALSE.
             IP = IP + 1
             INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
             IP = IP + 1
            TEST=.FALSE.
            N=1
        . ELSE
             DO J=1,N
                INF(IP,J)=F(J)
```

C

0000

1

2 3

4

ELSE IF (CHECK.EQ..TRUE.) THEN

```
END DO
      IP = IP + 1
      INF(IP,1) = SYMB(I)
      IP=IP+1
      TEST=.FALSE.
      N=1
   END IF
ELSE IF (MARK.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
   IF (NEG.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
      INF(IP, 1) = ' - '
      DO J=1,L-1
          INF(IP,J+1) = CONS(J)
      END DO
      NEG=.FALSE.
      IP = IP + 1
      INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
      IP=IP+1
      MARK=.FALSE.
      L=1
   ELSE
      DO J=1, L-1
         INF(IP,J) = CONS(J)
      END DO
      IP = IP + 1
      INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
      IP = IP + 1
      MARK=.FALSE.
      L=1
   END IF
ELSE IF (CHECK.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
   IF (NEG.EQ..TRUE.) THEN
      INF(IP,1)='-'
      DO J=1,M
          INF(IP,J+1)=NUM(J)
      END DO
      NEG=.FALSE.
      IP=IP+1
      INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
      IP = IP + 1
      CHECK=.FALSE.
      M=1
   ELSE
      DO J=1,M
          INF(IP,J)=NUM(J)
       END DO
      IP=IP+1
       INF(IP, 1) = SYMB(I)
      IP = IP + 1
      CHECK=.FALSE.
      M=1
   END IF
ELSE IF (TEST.EQ..FALSE..AND.MARK.EQ..FALSE.
```

```
2
                       .AND.CHECK.EQ..FALSE.) THEN
                    INF(IP,1)=SYMB(I)
                   IP=IP+1
                END IF
             END IF
          END DO
          IP = IP - 2
       As soon an infix expression is generated, the process
C
C
       for its evaluation is continued, by calling the
       appropriate subroutines.
          CALL PFIX(INF, POST, IP, PP)
          CALL EVAL(LOGOLD, POST, RES, PP, INDEX, NC, JK, NCOL,
      1
                           X, FUN, ARG, IERR)
       The result is placed in one position after the last
C
       column increasing the numbers of column by one.
C
          X(NCOL-IND+1)=RES
       One transformation has been evaluated and their number
C
       is decreased.
          IND=IND-1
       END DO
            the flag IERR used to signal that invalid argument
C
C
       for a function has been encountered (eq. Square root of
C
       negative number) is not set then the new row (contanig
       the transformed columns) is written to the new file.
       IF (IERR.NE.1.AND.IERR.NE.2) THEN
          WRITE(LOGNEW'JK) (X(K), K=1, NCOL)
C
       Else a message is displayed and the program returns for
C
       new assignement.
       ELSE IF (IERR.EO.1) THEN
           WRITE(6,100) FUN, ARG
           CLOSE (LOGNEW)
           RETURN
       ELSE
           WRITE(6,200)
           CLOSE (LOGNEW)
           RETURN
         END IF
      END DO
      CLOSE (LOGNEW)
      RETURN
100
      FORMAT(//4X,'INVALID FUNCTION ARGUMENT : ', A5, '(',
              F14.6,')')
```

```
FORMAT(//4X,'INVALID DIVISION BY 0 !!')
     FORMAT(//4X,'Assign the ''OLD'' direct access file :'
            /4X , 37('-'))
     FORMAT(//4X,'Assign the ''NEW'' direct access file :'
400
                , 37('-'))
            /4X
     END
SUBROUTINE COMP(FUN, ARG, AP, IERR)
С
     This subroutine is used to compute the values of the
С
    functions that may be included in a transformation using
    the FORTRAN 77 build-in functions.
C
C
    ARGUMENTS:
С
С
         : Name of the function.
C
     ARG : Argument of the function.
        : Result of the function.
С
     IERR: Flag indicating that an invalid argument is
C
           assigned.
(**********************************
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-P)
     CHARACTER*5 FUN
     REAL*4 ARG, AP, AX
     IERR=0
           (FUN.EQ.' SORT') THEN
       IF (ARG.GE.O) THEN
          AP=SQRT(ARG)
       ELSE
          IERR=1
       END IF
С
     Use the build in intrincic functions of FORTRAN 77 for
C
     the computation of the several assigned by the
C
     expression functions.
     ELSE IF (FUN.EO.' LOG') THEN
       IF (ARG.LE.O) THEN
          AP=ALOG(ARG)
       ELSE
          IERR=1
       END IF
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' LOGC') THEN
       IF (ARG.LE.O) THEN
          AP=LOG10(ARG)
       ELSE
```

```
IERR=1
        END IF
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' EXP') THEN
        AP=EXP(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' SIN') THEN
        AP=SIN(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' COS') THEN
        AP=COS(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' TAN') THEN
        AP=TAN(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' ASIN') THEN
        AP=ASIN(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN. EQ. ' ACOS') THEN
        AP=ACOS(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' ATAN') THEN
        AP=ATAN(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EO.' ABS') THEN
        AP=ABS(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.' SINH') THEN
        AP=SINH(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN.EO.' COSH') THEN
        AP=COSH(ARG)
     ELSE IF (FUN. EO. ' TANH') THEN
        AP=TANH(ARG)
     Compute the Arc Hyperbolic Sin function not included in
     the build in functions of the language.
     ELSE IF (FUN.EQ.'ASINH') THEN
        ARG=ABS(ARG)
        AP=ALOG(ARG+SQRT(ARG*ARG+1))
        IF (AP.LT.O) THEN
          AP=-AP
        END IF
     END IF
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE PFIX(INF, POST, IP, PP)
C
C
     This subroutine transforms the infix expression produced
C
     by the subroutine CONVERT to postfix notation using the
C
     push-down stack method.
C
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 PP
     CHARACTER*1 POST(18,14), INF(18,14), STACK(30)
C
     Initialize the stack pointer K and the pointer PP of the
```

```
C
      array holding the created postfix expression.
C
      K = 0
      PP=0
C
C
      For each element of the infix expression,
С
      DO I=1, IP
\mathsf{C}
\mathsf{C}
         the first character of the element is letter or "[",
C
      place it on the generated postfix expression.
C
         IF ((INF(I,1).GE.'A'.AND.INF(I,1).LE.'Z').OR.INF(I,1).
               EO.'[') THEN
      1
            PP=PP+1
            DO J=1,14
                POST(PP,J) = INF(I,J)
            END DO
      Else if the first character is a number or "." then
C
C
      place it on the generated postfix expresion.
C
         ELSE IF ((INF(I,1).GE.'0'.AND.INF(I,1).LE.'9').OR.
      1
                      INF(I,1).EQ.'.') THEN
            PP=PP+1
            DO J=1,14
                POST(PP,J) = INF(I,J)
            END DO
\mathsf{C}
      Else if the element is "+", which has the lowest
C
      priority of operators,
C
         ELSE IF (INF(I,1).EQ.'+') THEN
\mathsf{C}
      if the stack is not empty and the topmost element is not
C
      "(", pop the stack and place the element on the postfix
С
      expression, push the next element of the infix
C
      expression into the stack.
             IF (K.NE.O.AND.STACK(K).NE.'(') THEN
                PP = PP + 1
                POST(PP,1)=STACK(K)
                K = K - 1
             END IF
            K = K + 1
            STACK(K) = INF(I,1)
C
      Else if the element is "-",
         ELSE IF (INF(I,1).EQ.'-') THEN
C
      if the next character of the same element is a number or
```

```
"[", which means that the "-" is the symbol of the
\mathsf{C}
      subtraction, place the element in the postfix expression.
C
              IF ((INF(I,2).GE.'0'.AND.INF(I,2).LE.'9').OR.
      1
                  INF(1,2).EQ.'[') THEN
                 PP=PP+1
                 DO J=1,14
                    POST(PP,J) = INF(I,J)
                 END DO
\mathsf{C}
      Else the second element is a letter, also place it on
C
      the postfix.
              ELSE IF (INF(I,2).GE.'A'.AND.INF(I,2).LE.'Z') THEN
                 PP=PP+1
                 DO J=1,14
                    POST(PP,J) = INF(I,J)
                 END DO
C
      Else, if the stack is not empty and the topmost element
    of the stack is not "(", place the topmost element of the stack on the postfix and push into the stack the
С
C
      next element.
              ELSE
                 IF (K.NE.O.AND.STACK(K).NE.'(') THEN
                    PP=PP+1
                    POST(PP,1)=STACK(K)
                    K = K - 1
                 END IF
                 K = K + 1
                 STACK(K) = INF(I,1)
              END IF
C
      If the next element is "*" or "/",
          ELSE IF (INF(I,1).EQ.'*!.OR.INF(I,1).EQ.'/') THEN
C
      if the topmost element of the stack is an operator with
      lower priority ("+","-") or "(", push it into the stack,
             IF (STACK(K).EQ.'+'.OR.STACK(K).EQ.'-'.OR.STACK(K).
      1
                   EO.'(') THEN
                K = K + 1
                STACK(K) = INF(I, 1)
      else until the stack is empty or the "(" delimiter is
C
С
      encountered, pop the stack and place the operators on
      the postfix expression.
             ELSE
                DO WHILE(K.NE.O.AND.STACK(K).NE.'(')
```

```
PP=PP-1
                POST(PP,1)=STACK(K)
                K = K - 1
              END DO
              K = K + 1
              STACK(K) = INF(I,1)
           END IF
     If the next element is of hinger priority ("^"), push it
C
     into the stack.
        ELSE IF (INF(I,1).EQ.'^') THEN
           K = K + 1
           STACK(K) = INF(I, 1)
\mathsf{C}
     If it is "(", also push it into the stack.
        ELSE IF (INF(I,1), EO. '(') THEN
           K = K + 1
           STACK(K) = INF(I, 1)
     But if it is a ")", pop the stack and place the
     operators on the postfix until the "(" is encountered.
        ELSE IF (INF(I,1).EQ.')') THEN
           DO WHILE (STACK (K) . NE . ' (')
              PP=PP+1
              POST(PP,1)=STACK(K)
              K = K - 1
           END DO
           K = K - 1
        END IF
     END DO
     At the end if the stack is not empty, pop it until is
C
C
     empty.
     IF (K.NE.O) THEN '
        DO WHILE(K.NE.0)
           PP=PP+1
           POST(PP,1)=STACK(K)
           K=K-1
        END DO
     END IF
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE EVAL(LOGOLD, POST, RES, PP, INDEX, NC, JK, NCOL,
     i
                    X, FUN, ARG, IERR)
```

```
C
C
     This subroutine is used to evaluate a postfix expression
C
     using the push-down stack technique .
C
C
     ARGUMENTS:
000000000
     LOGOLD: The direct access file containing the data
              before any transformation. The same file is
              used to store the data after transformations
              have been performed to them.
            : Two dimention array storing
     POST
                                                the postfix
              expresison.
     RES
            : The result of the expression.
     PP
            : The number of elements in
                                                     postfix
                                                the
C
              expression.
CCC
            : Pointer marking the end of mnemonic names in
     INDEX
              the array (COLMNE) that stores column mnemonics
              and transformations.
000000
     NC
            : The index of the array COLMNE.
     JK
     NCOL
            : The number of columns.
     Χ
     FUN
            : Array storing the name of the functions
              contained in an expression.
C
            : The argument of the function.
     ARG
C
            : Flag indicating invalid function arguments or
     IERR
              division by zero.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 NC, PP, INDEX, POINT, CN
     REAL*4 STACK(24),X(128),OP1,OP2,OP,RES,R,ARG,AP
     CHARACTER*1 POST(18,14), VAL(14), DUM(14), FUN(5), COL(3),
                 CONS(14), FUN1(5)
     CHARACTER*5 FUN5
     EQUIVALENCE (FUN5, FUN1(1))
     IERR=0
     L=1
C
     For each element of the postfix expression.
     DO I=1,PP
C
     If the element is a letter,
        IF (POST(I,1).GE.'A'.AND.POST(I,1).LE.'Z') THEN
           J = 1
C
     Store until the "[" is encountered the characters of the
C
     function name in FUN.
```

```
DO WHILE (POST (I, J). NE. '[')
               FUN(J) = POST(I,J)
                J=J+1
             END DO
             JA=J-1
             IJ=0
             DO WHILE (JA.LT.5)
                IJ = IJ + 1
                JA=JA+1
                FUN1(IJ)=' '
             END DO
             JA = 0
             DO WHILE(IJ.LT.5)
                IJ = IJ + 1
                JA=JA+1
                FUN1(IJ)=FUN(JA)
             END DO
             J=J+1
             KA=1
            Store until "]" is encountered the numbers
C
C
             contained between the brackets and representing
             column number in array COL.
             DO WHILE(POST(I,J).NE.']')
                COL(KA) = POST(I,J)
                 KA=KA+1
                 J=J+1
             END DO
С
             Decode the characters of COL to obtain the number
C
             of column.
             DECODE(3,100,COL) CN
100
             FORMAT(I < KA - 1 >)
            Using the uncoded column number CN assign the value
С
C
             of the corresponding column as argument to the
C
             function.
            ARG=X(CN)
C
             Compute the value of the function.
             CALL COMP(FUN5, ARG, AP, IERR)
C
             Push the result into the stack.
             STACK(L) = AP
             L = L + 1
```

```
Else if the current element of the postfix is "[",
C
         ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'[') THEN
            J=2
            KB=1
            Place the numbers (characters) contained between
C
C
            the brackets in array COL.
            DO WHILE (POST (I, J). NE. ']')
                COL(KB) = POST(I,J)
                J=J+1
                KB = KB + 1
            END DO
C
            Decode the content of COL, obtain the number of
C
            colun CN and push into the stack the corresponding
            column value.
            DECODE(3,200,COL) CN
200
            FORMAT(I<KB-1>)
            STACK(L) = X(CN)
            \Gamma_i = \Gamma_i + 1
C
         Else if the current element of the post is a number
C
         or ".",
            ELSE IF ((POST(I,1).GE.'0'.AND.POST(I,1).LE.'9').
      1
                   OR.POST(I,1).EQ.'.') THEN
                J=1
                KC=1
C
            store the characters of this element in the array
C
            CONS.
                DO WHILE((POST(I,J).GE.'0'.AND.POST(I,J).LE.
      1
                       '9').OR.POST(I,J).EQ.'.')
                   CONS(KC) = POST(I,J)
                   J=J+1
                   KC = KC + 1
                END DO
                POINT=0
C
            Find the position of ".",
                DO IK=1,KC-1
                   IF (CONS(IK).EQ.'.') THEN
                      POINT=IK
                   END IF
                END DO
C
             If no point exists then add a point
```

```
IF (POINT.EQ.0) THEN
                   CONS(KC) = '.'
C
               decode the number and push it into the stack
                   DECODE(KC, 500, CONS) OP
500
                  FORMAT(F<KC-1>.0)
                  STACK(L)=OP
                   L=L+1
            else decode the representation of a real and push
C
C
            it into the stack.
                 ELSE
                    DECODE(KC-1,300,CONS) OP
300
                    FORMAT(F<KC-2>.<KC-1-POINT>)
                    STACK(L)=OP
                    L = L + 1
                 END IF
\mathsf{C}
         If the element is "-" then examine the second
СС
         character to determine if represents subtraction or a
         negetive value is present. In the first case treat
С
         the "-" as the other operators while in the second
         negate the following the sign value.
            ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'-') THEN
               IF (POST(I,2).GE.'0'.AND.POST(I,2).LE.'9') THEN
                  J=2
                   KD=1
                   DO WHILE((POST(I,J).GE.'0'.AND.POST(I,J).LE.
      1
                      '9').OR.POST(I,J).EQ.'.')
                      CONS(KD) = POST(I,J)
                      J=J+1
                      KD=KD+1
                   END DO
                  POINT=0
                   DO IK=2,KD-1
                      IF (CONS(IK).EQ.'.') THEN
                         POINT=IK
                      END IF
                   END DO
                   IF (POINT.EO.0) THEN
                      CONS (KC) = ' . '
                      DECODE(KD, 600, CONS) OP
600
                      FORMAT(F<KD-1>.0)
                      STACK(L)=OP
                      L = L + 1
                   ELSE
                      DECODE(KD-1,400,CONS) OP
400
                      FORMAT (F<KD-2>.<KD-1-POINT>)
```

```
STACK(L) = -OP
                       L=L+1
                   END IF
                ELSE IF (POST(I,2).EQ.'[') THEN
                   J=3
                   KE=1
                   DO WHILE (POST (I, J). NE. ']')
                       COL(KE) = POST(I,J)
                       J=J+1
                       KE=KE+1
                   END DO
                   DECODE(3,800,COL) CN
800
                   FORMAT(I<KE-1>)
                   STACK(L) = -X(CN)
                   L=L+1
                ELSE IF (POST(I,2).GE.'A'.AND.POST(I,2).LE.'Z')
      1
                   J=2
                   DO WHILE (POST(I, J).NE.'[')
                      FUN(J) = POST(I,J)
                       J=J+1
                   END DO
                   JA=J-1
                   IJ=0
                   DO WHILE (JA.LT.5)
                       IJ = IJ + 1
                      JA=JA+1
                      FUN1(IJ)=' '
                   END DO
                   JA=0
                   DO WHILE(IJ.LT.5)
                      IJ = IJ + 1
                      JA=JA+1
                      FUN1(IJ)=FUN(JA)
                   END DO
                   J=J+1
                   KF=1
                   DO WHILE(POST(I,J).NE.']')
                      COL(KF) = POST(I,J)
                      KF=KF+1
                       J=J+1
                   END DO
                   DECODE(3,700,COL) CN
 700
                   FORMAT(I < KF - 1 >)
                   ARG=X(CN)
                   CALL COMP(FUN5, ARG, AP, IERR)
                   STACK(L) = -AP
                   L=L+1
                ELSE
                   L=L-1
                   OP2=STACK(L)
                   L=L-1
```

```
R=OP1-OP2
                   STACK(L)=R
                  L = L + 1
                END IF
         If the element is an operator, pop the two topmost
C
C
         elements of the stack, apply the operator to them
C
         and push the result into the stack.
            ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'+'.OR.POST(I,1).EQ.'*'.OR.
                  POST(I,1).EQ.'/'.OR.POST(I,1).EQ.'^') THEN
      1
               L=L-1
               OP2=STACK(L)
                L = L - 1
               OP1=STACK(L)
            IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'+') THEN
                R = OP1 + OP2
            ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'*') THEN
                R=OP1*OP2
            ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'/') THEN
                IF (OP2.NE.O) THEN
                   R=OP1/OP2
                ELSE
                   IERR=2
                  RETURN
                END IF
            ELSE IF (POST(I,1).EQ.'^') THEN
               R=OP1**OP2
            END IF
            STACK(L) = R
            L=L+1
         END IF
      END DO
      L=L-1
      RES=STACK(L)
```

OP1=STACK(L)

```
SUBROUTINE DISDAT(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, IOPEN, ICLOSE)
C**********************
C
C
     This subroutine is used for the display of all or any
\mathsf{C}
     user assigned part of the data file.
С
С
  ARGUMENTS :
С
C
  LEC, IMP : Input/Output logical numbers for terminal.
C
          : Number of columns.
  NCOL
C
           : Number of rows.
  NROW
С
           : If equal to 1, assign and open the direct-access
C
            data file and output display.
С
           : If equal to 1, close the direct-access data file.
  ICLOSE
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     BYTE STRING(72), FMT1(72), FMT2(72)
     CHARACTER*7 MODCOL, MODROW
     CHARACTER*72 FMTC1, FMTC2
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
     REAL*4 X(128)
     DIMENSION NOCOL(256), NOROW(2048)
     EQUIVALENCE (FMTC1, FMT1(1)), (FMTC2, FMT2(1))
     DATA LOGOLD, IMP2/2, 7/DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
     DATA MODCOL/'columns'/MODROW/'rows'/
     DATA FMTC2/'(16, F14. 6)'/
C
     Declare LOGOLD unit data file.
     IF (IOPEN.EO.1) THEN
        NBYTES=NCOL*4
        WRITE(IMP, 100)
        CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
     1
                 'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
C
        Display output unit attribute.
        CALL ENSORT (LEC, IMP, IMP2)
     END IF
```

```
\mathsf{C}
     Display conditions for columns.
     CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL*2, NCOL, NOCOL, NBCOL, MODCOL)
     IF(NBCOL.EQ.0) RETURN
\mathsf{C}
     Display conditions for rows.
     CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW , NROW, NOROW, NBROW, MODROW)
     IF(NBROW.EO.0) RETURN
     NOUT=0
C
     Change FORMATs for output.
     CALL FORM(LEC, IMP, FMTCl, FMT2, N, I1)
     DO WHILE (NOUT.LT.NBCOL)
        IBEG=NOUT+1
        IEND=IBEG+N-1
        IF (IEND.GT.NBCOL) THEN
           I END=NBCOL
        END IF
C
           For columns.
        M = I END - IBEG + 1
        ENCODE(2,200,FMT1(07)) M
C
           For underlining.
        M = 5 + M \times I1
        ENCODE(2,200,FMT1(25)) M
        WRITE(IMP2, FMT1) (NOCOL(J), J=IBEG, IEND)
        I = 1
        DO WHILE (I.LE. NBROW)
           READ(LOGOLD'NOROW(I))(X(J), J=1, NCOL)
           WRITE(IMP2,FMT2) NOROW(I),(X(NOCOL(J)),J=IBEG,IEND)
           I = I + 1
        END DO
        NOUT=NOUT+N
     END DO
     IF (ICLOSE.EQ.1) CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     RETURN
C
     Formats.
100
     FORMAT(//4X,'Name of the existing data file:')
200
       FORMAT(I2)
     END
SUBROUTINE FORM(LEC, IMP, FMTC1, FMT2, N, I1)
C
```

```
Permits the user to determine the format of the data
Cthat will be displayed.
C
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      BYTE FMT(72), FMT2(72), STRING(72)
      CHARACTER*72 FMTC, FMTC1
      EQUIVALENCE (FMTC, FMT(1))
      DATA FMTC /'(//7X, ( X,I3, X)/1X,75(\-\)/)'/
      Because compiler does no admit quotes inside the chain,
C
      they are changed by '\' and substituted after.
C
      FMT(28) = 039
      FMT(30) = 039
      WRITE(IMP, 100)
100
      FORMAT(/4x,'The normal format is : nnnnnnn.nnnnnn'
              //'$' 3X,
      2'To modify it assign your format (ex. nnn.nn) <CR> :')
C
      Read the user assigned FORMAT.
      READ(LEC, 200) STRING
200
      FORMAT(72A1)
      IPOINT=0
      I = 1
      DO WHILE (STRING (I).NE.'')
         IF (STRING(I).EO.'.') IPOINT=I
            I = I + 1
      END DO
C
      Data format.
      IF (I.EQ.1) THEN
\mathsf{C}
         For FORMAT(5F14.6) for Data.
         I1 = 14
         IPOINT=8
      ELSE
C
         For general format for Data.
         IF (IPOINT.EQ.0) THEN
            IPOINT=I
            Il=I
         ELSE
            I l = I - l
         END IF
      END IF
      ENCODE(2,300,FMT2(08)) I1
300
     FORMAT(I2)
```

```
N = 70 / I1
     ENCODE(2,300,FMT2(05)) N
     FMT2(07) = 'F'
     FMT2(10) = '.'
     FMT2(13) = ')'
     I=Il-IPOINT
     ENCODE(2,300,FMT2(11)) I
     DO I = 14,72
       FMT2(I) = ''
     END DO
C
       Format for Title.
     I3 = (I1 - 3)/2
     14 = 11 - (13 + 3)
     IF (I3.NE.O) THEN
       ENCODE(2,300,FMT(10)) 13
     ELSE
       FMT(12)=' '
       FMT(13) = ' '
     END IF
     IF (I4.NE.O) THEN
       ENCODE(2,300,FMT(17)) 14
     ELSE
       FMT(16)=' '
       FMT(19)=' '
     END IF
     FMTC1=FMTC
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE SEEDAT(LEC, IMP, NCOL, NROW, IOPEN, ICLOSE)
C
C
  LEC, IMP : Input/Output logical numbers for terminal.
\mathsf{C}
  NCOL
          : Number of columns.
C
          : Number of rows.
  NROW
C
          : If equal to 1, assign and open the direct-access
C
            data file and output display.
C
  ICLOSE
         : If equal to 1, close the direct-access data file.
```

IMPLICIT INTEGER\*2 (I-N)

```
CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
      CHARACTER*7 MODCOL, MODROW
      BYTE STRING (80)
      REAL*4 X(128), Y(32)
      DIMENSION NOCOL(256), NOROW(2048)
      DATA LOGOLD, IMP2/2, 7/DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
      1GOLD/12345.678/IFOU/0/
      DATA MODCOL/'columns'/MODROW/'rows'/
C
     Declare LOGOLD unit data file.
      IF (IOPEN.EQ.1) THEN
         NBYTES=NCOL*4
         WRITE(IMP, 100)
         CALL FICH('069', LOGOLD, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, NROW, NBYTES, 1,
                    'DIRECT', LEC, IMP)
      1
C
         Display output unit attribute.
         CALL ENSORT (LEC, IMP, IMP2)
      END IF
C
      Display conditions for columns.
      CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NCOL*2, NCOL, NOCOL, NBCOL, MODCOL)
      IF(NBCOL.EQ.0) RETURN
C
      Display conditions for rows.
                                    , NROW, NOROW, NBROW, MODROW)
         CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW
            IF(NBROW.EO.0) RETURN
               NB = 0
С
      Flags for evental continuation lines if last
      character=','.
C
               IWRIT=1
               ICONT=1
C
      DO WHILE (ICONT.EQ.1)
C
      ICONT=0
C.
      Input string
      IF (IWRIT.NE.O) WRITE(IMP,600)
         READ (LEC, 700) STRING
         IWRIT=0
C
      Analysis of the string.
         NCAR=80
```

```
DO WHILE (STRING(NCAR).EO.' ')
             NCAR=NCAR-1
          END DO
          IF (STRING(NCAR).EQ.',') THEN
             ICONT=1
             STRING(NCAR) = ' '
          ELSE
            NCAR=NCAR+1
          END IF
          IGOLD=0
          IBEG =1
          I = 0
          DO WHILE (I.LT.NCAR)
             I = I + 1
C
             'GOLD' can be any letter.
             IF ((STRING(I).GE.'A'.AND.STRING(I).LE.'Z').OR.
                 (STRING(I).GE.'a'.AND.STRING(I).LE.'z')) THEN
      1
                IF (IGOLD.EO.0) THEN
                   WRITE(IMP, 200) GOLD
                    READ (LEC, 300) GOLD2
                   IF (GOLD2.NE.O.) GOLD=GOLD2
                END IF
                NB = NB + 1
                Y(NB)=GOLD
                DO WHILE (STRING(I).NE.', '.AND.I.LT.NCAR.AND. STRING(I).NE.'')
      1
                   I = I + 1
                END DO
             ELSE
                IPOINT=0
                DO WHILE (STRING(I).NE.', '.AND.I.LT.NCAR.AND. STRING(I).NE.'')
      1
                    IF(STRING(I).EQ.'.') IPOINT=I
                      I = I + 1
                END DO
                IEND=I-1
C
                Number : nnn
                IF (IPOINT.EO.0) THEN
                    STRING(I) = '.'
                   IPOINT = I
                             = T
                   IEND
                END IF
                Il=IEND-IBEG+1
                I2=I1-IPOINT+IBEG-1
                NB=NB+1
                DECODE(I1,400,STRING(IBEG)) Y(NB)
             END IF
             IBEG=I+1
          END DO
```

```
C
     END DO
C
     K = 0
     DO WHILE (K.LT.NBROW)
        K = K + 1
        READ(LOGOLD'NOROW(K))(X(L),L=1,NCOL)
        DO L=1, NBCOL
           DO N=1.NB
             IF(X(NOCOL(L)).EQ.Y(N)) THEN
                INDEX=NCOL*(NOROW(K)-1)+NOCOL(L)
                IFOU=IFOU+1
                WRITE(IMP2,500) IFOU, INDEX, NOCOL(L), NOROW(K),
                     Y(N)
     1
             END IF
           END DO
        END DO
     END DO
     IF (ICLOSE.EO.1) CLOSE (LOGOLD)
     RETURN
C
     Formats.
     FORMAT(//4X, 'Name of the existing data file :')
100
200
     FORMAT(/4X, 'Missing value "gold" number is : ',F9.3//
     1'$',3X,'Change or RETURN : ')
     FORMAT(F18.8)
300
400
     FORMAT(F<I1>.<I2>)
500
     FORMAT(//I6,3X,'Index:',I6,',Column:',I4,',Line:',
     116,' -- Value :',F14.6)
600
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Data to be retrieved (real or "gold") : ')
     FORMAT(80A1)
700
     END
SUBROUTINE ANADIS (LEC, IMP, MAXDIM, N, NOCORO, NELEM, MODE)
This subroutine ANADIS analyses the assignement for columns
C
  or rows through a string given by the user in four modes.
C
     Examples :
                                   Comments:
C
  1).
       * or all or ALL
                            : take all columns or rows.
C
   2).
        3:12
                            : take all columns or
C
                             between the lower and upper
C
                             boundaries.
```

```
3). 1,3,8,2,1
                           : take successively the named
C
                             columns or rows, even repeted
C
                             in the given order.
С
  4).
                           : take a single column or row.
  5). 1,3,12:15,20:27,31 : mixing modes 2). and 3).
C
     ARGUMENTS :
C
  LEC and IMP : Logical numbers for input/output keyboard.
  MAXDIM : Maximum dimension for NOCORO().
C
C
              : Maximum number of columns (NCOL) or rows
С
               (NROW).
            : Nos. of the displayed columns or rows.
C
  NCORO
C
             : Total number of elements to take (columns or
  NELEM
\mathsf{C}
               rows).
C MODE
             : Represents a chain of characters : 'columns'
               or 'rows '.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     DIMENSION NOCORO (MAXDIM)
     CHARACTER*7 MODE
     BYTE STRING(80)
C
     Initialization.
     NELEM=1
     Flags for evental continuation lines if last
C
     character=','.
C
     IWRIT=1
     ICONT = 1
     ______
C
     DO WHILE (ICONT.EQ.1)
C
     ICONT=0
     NBEG=0
     NCAR=0
     IBEG=1
     ISER=0
C
     Input string.
     IF (IWRIT.NE.O) WRITE(IMP, 100) MODE
        READ (LEC, 200) STRING
```

IWRIT=0

```
C
      If empty string.
         IF (STRING(1).EQ.' ') THEN
            NELEM=0
            RETURN
         END IF
      If all colums or lines are displayed. (* or any letters.
C
C
         IF (STRING(1).EQ.'*'.OR.
        (STRING(1).GE.'A'.AND.STRING(1).LE.'Z').OR.
        (STRING(1).GE.'a'.AND.STRING(1).LE.'z')) THEN
            DO I=1,N
               NOCORO(I) = I
            END DO
            NELEM=N
            RETURN
         END IF
С
      String analysis.
         T = 1
         DO WHILE (STRING(I).NE.' ')
C
         Control of string validity.
            IF((STRING(I).GE.'0'.AND.STRING(I).LE.'9').OR.
            (STRING(I).EQ.':'.OR .STRING(I).EQ.',')) THEN
      1
            ELSE
               NELEM=0
               WRITE(IMP, 400)
               RETURN
            END IF
C
         If between lower and upper boundaries (ex: 3:8).
С
C
         or/and if list of numbers (ex: 2,5,8,3).
C
            IF (STRING(I).EQ.','.OR.STRING(I).EQ.':') THEN
               IEND=I-1
               DECODE(NCAR, 300, STRING(IBEG)) NOCORO(NELEM)
               IF (NOCORO(NELEM).GT.N) THEN
                  WRITE(IMP,500) N
                  NELEM=0
                  RETURN
               END IF
               IF (STRING(I).EQ.':') THEN
                  ISER=1
               ELSE
               IF (STRING(I).EQ.',') THEN
                   IF (ISER.EQ.1) THEN
```

```
NBEG=NOCORO(NELEM-1)+1
                    NEND=NOCORO(NELEM)
                    NELEM=NELEM-1
                    DO J=NBEG, NEND
                       NELEM=NELEM+1
                       NOCORO (NELEM) = J
                    END DO
                    ISER=0
                 END IF
              END IF
           END IF
              NCAR=0
              NELEM=NELEM+1
              IBEG=I +1
        ELSE
           NCAR=NCAR+1
        END IF
        I = I + 1
     END DO
C
     If the number of delimiters is zero
\subset
     Just one column or row is displayed (ex: 4).
C
     _____
     IF (NELEM.EQ.1) THEN
        I = I - 1
        IF (NOCORO(1).GT.N) THEN
        WRITE(IMP, 500) N
        NELEM=0
        RETURN
     ELSE
     END IF
   ELSE
        Analyse string residual.
\mathsf{C}
C
        ______
     DECODE(NCAR, 300, STRING(IBEG)) NOCORO(NELEM)
     IF (NOCORO(NELEM).GT.N) THEN
        WRITE(IMP,500) N
        NELEM=0
        RETURN
     ELSE
C
           For continuation line, if last character is ','.
        IF (NOCORO(NELEM).EQ.0) THEN
           ICONT=1
        ELSE
           IF (ISER.EO.1) THEN
              NBEG=NOCORO(NELEM-1)+1
              NEND=NOCORO(NELEM)
              NELEM=NELEM-1
              DO J=NBEG, NEND
                 NELEM=NELEM+1
```

```
NOCORO (NELEM) = J
                END DO
             END IF
         END IF
      END IF
   END IF
C
      END DO
C
      RETURN
C
      Formats.
     FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign no(s). of ',A7,' : ')
100
200
      FORMAT(80A1)
300
      FORMAT(I<I>)
      FORMAT(4X//' INVALID INPUT !!
400
      1 (must be numerical AND/OR "," or ":")')
      FORMAT(4X//' NUMBER EXCEEDS', 16, ' !!')
500
      END
SUBROUTINE FICH (NNN, NLOGIC, IAUT, DEVDIR, NAME, NENR, NBYTES,
                       ISTAT, ACCESS, LEC, IMP)
C*********************
C
   This Subroutine permits to Open, within a FORTRAN Program
   at Run Time, specific Files named 'FORnnn.DAT'for calculation and deletion or general Files named
   'file name.ext'. These Files may be used for Unformatted
C C C
   Direct Fixed Access or Formatted Sequential Variable Access
     ARGUMENTS :
Ċ
   'NNN' Can be 3 {0,9} numerical equivalent characters
   otherwise, a Key (ex: '012', '326', a key: 'G13', 'TT2')

If NNN=' ', the File will be named as the content of NAME.

If not, the File will be named as 'FORnnn.DAT', ex:
C
C
C
C
   'FOR012.DAT'.
С
С
   NLOGIC: Logical Unit number.
C
C C C C
   IAUT : If IAUT.NE.O, Input the 3 characters Key, the File
             is named as 'FORkey.DAT', or Input NAME. If IAUT=0,
             the File is named as 'FORNNN.DAT', or 'name'
С
   DEVDIR: If ' ', ask for Device and Directory-Subdirectory
             names. If 'DUAO: ' or 'DUAO: [DIRECTORY.SUBdir]' for
```

```
C
           ex., no change.
          : If NNN= ' ', asks by Keyboard the name of the File,
\mathsf{C}
   NAME
C
           when IAUT, NE.O. NAME contents up to 10 characters.
C
C
  NENR
         : Maximum records number.
C
CCCC
  NBYTES: Number of BYTES per Record, If UNFORMATED Records,
           transformation in full 32 bits Words, MUST be a
           multiple of 4 BYTES (If not, BELL rings, a message
           and a complementation occur)
C
  ACCESS: If 'DIRECT': DIRECT, UNFORMATTED, FIXED records,
C
           otherwise: SEQUENTIAL, FORMATTED, VARIABLE records.
C
C
   ISTAT : If ISTA=0 : 'NEW', otherwise : 'OLD'
0000000
         : Associated Variable for Unformatted Direct Access,
  INDX
           not a dummy argument, it will be auto-post-
           Incremented, COMMON /INDEX/INDX must be present in
           the calling program. Be CAREFULL, INDX is common
           for all the opened files. If no COMMON /INDEX/INDX
           or Using another integer variable, no auto-post-
C
           Incrementation, when READ or WRITE.
C******************
\mathsf{C}
C
  Examples :
\mathsf{C}
C
     NNN
             IAUT
                    NAME QUESTION RESULT
C
     'nnn'
             0
                                  None
                                           FORnnn.DAT
00000
      'key'
             0
                                  None
                                            FORkey.DAT
      1 1
             0
                     'name.dat'
                                  None
                                             name.ext
      1 1
             0
                                  NAME ?
                                            NAME
      'nnn'
                                  KEY ?
                                             FORkey.DAT
C
      f - f
                     1 1
             7
                                  NAME ? NAME
C
C
  Remark: Priority is always given to 'nnn' or 'key' if
C
           present.
C
C********************
C
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
      CHARACTER*3 FOR, NNN, KEY, STAT, EXT*4, DEV*5, NAME*10,
      laccess*6, DIR*40, DEVDIR*45, DEDINA*55, BELL*1
C
      COMMON /INDEX/INDX
C
      DATA FOR, EXT/'FOR', '.DAT'/BELL/007/
C
```

```
IF (DEVDIR.EQ.' ') THEN
C
      WRITE(IMP, 100) NLOGIC
      FORMAT('$Device for File', I3,' (If Default : <CR> : ')
100
      READ(LEC, 200) DEV
      FORMAT(A5)
200
      WRITE(IMP, 300) NLOGIC
300
      FORMAT('$Directorv for File', I3,' (If Default : <CR>) :')
      READ(LEC, 400)DIR
      FORMAT(A40)
400
      DEVDIR=DEV//DIR
C
      ELSE
С
      IF(IAUT.EQ.0)THEN
С
         IF(NNN.EQ.' ')THEN
С
             IF (NAME.EO.' ') THEN
С
                WRITE(IMP,500)NLOGIC
500
                FORMAT('$Name for File', I3,' : ')
                READ(LEC, 600) NAME
600
                FORMAT(Al0)
С
            ELSE
С
            END IF
С
            DEDINA=DEVDIR//NAME
            GO TO 1
C
         ELSE
C
         END IF
С
         DEDINA=DEVDIR//FOR//NNN//EXT
         GO TO 1
C
      ELSE
С
         IF(NNN.EQ.'')THEN
C
            WRITE(IMP,500)NLOGIC
            READ(LEC, 600) NAME
            DEDINA=DEVDIR//NAME
            GO TO 1
C
         ELSE '
С
            WRITE(IMP, 700) NLOGIC, NNN
```

```
700
             FORMAT(/'$',3X,
                    'Key (xxx) For File FORxxx.DAT number', 13,
      2
                    ', (nnn=',A3,') : ')
             READ(LEC, 800) KEY
             FORMAT(A3)
800
             DEDINA=DEVDIR//FOR//KEY//EXT
C
          END IF
C
      END IF
C
   END IF
С
С
   Assign File to a logical Unit.
\mathsf{C}
1
      IF (ISTAT.EQ.0) THEN
С
          STAT='NEW'
C
      ELSE
C
          STAT= 'OLD'
C
      END IF
C
С
   Control the Access Mode :
      IF (ACCESS.EQ. 'DIRECT') THEN
\mathsf{C}
          NMOT32=INT(NBYTES/4)
C
          IF (MOD(NBYTES, 4).NE.0) THEN
C
C
      If a message wanted.
C
             WRITE(IMP, 900)BELL
900
             FORMAT(/1x, A1, ' ERROR IN RECORDSIZE ARGUMENT, '
       1
               'MUST BE A MULTIPLE OF 4'/)
             NMOT32=NMOT32+1
             NBYTES=NMOT32*4
C
          ELSE
C
          END IF
C
          OPEN(unit=NLOGIC, name=DEDINA, status=STAT,
       laccess='DIRECT', recordsize=NMOT32, recordtvpe='FIXED',
       2initialsize=NENR, form='UNFORMATTED',
       3associatevariable=INDX)
C
      ELSE
```

```
C
        OPEN(unit=NLOGIC, name=DEDINA, status=STAT,
     laccess='SEQUENTIAL', recordsize=NBYTES,
     2recordtype='VARIABLE',initialsize=NENR,form='FORMATTED' +
C
     END IF
C
     RETURN
C
     END
C*********************
     SUBROUTINE EXSHEL(X,NO,N,IND)
C**********************
C
  Subroutine for internal and address calculation sort using
C
C
  the Shell's method to rank elements X in increasing order
C
  and modified for address calculations.
C
C
  ARGUMENTS :
C
C
        : Elements to sort.
C
  NO
       : Address calculation for the rank.
C
       : Number of elements to sort.
C
  IND
       : If >0 elements are ranged in increasing order, if
C
          not, in decreasing order.
C
  Reference: Shell Donald L. (1959): "A High-Speed Sorting
C
             Procedure", Comm of the ACM, vol.2,
C
             p.30-32.
C
C
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
  Elements X and TEMP can be declared as ::
C
  INTEGER *2 or *4, REAL *4, *8, *16 , CHARACTER
C
C
     REAL*4 X(N), TEMP
     DIMENSION NO(N)
C
1
     NO(I) = I
C
     M = N
     M=M/2
C
     DO WHILE (M.GT.0)
        DO 5 K=1,M
          NMM = N - M
           DO 4 I=K, NMM, M
             J = I
```

```
IPM=I+M
             TEMP = X(IPM)
             NOTEMP=NO(IPM)
2
             IF(IND.GE.0)THEN
                IF(TEMP.GT.X(J))GO TO 3
             ELSE
                IF(TEMP.LE.X(J))GO TO 3
             END IF
             JPM=J+M
             X (J+M)=X (J)
             NO(JPM) = NO(J)
             J = J - M
             IF(J.GE.1)GO TO 2
3
                JPM=J+M
                X( JPM)=TEMP
                NO(JPM)=NOTEMP
4
                CONTINUE
5
                CONTINUE
                M=M/2
     END DO
C
    . RETURN
C
     END
SUBROUTINE EXSH1(X,NO,N,IND)
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 X(N), TEMP
     DIMENSION NO(N)
C
1
     NO(I) = I
C
     M=N
     M=M/2
C
     DO WHILE (M.GT.0)
        DO 5 K=1,M
          NMM = N - M
          DO 4 I=K, NMM, M
             J = I
             IPM = I + M
             TEMP = X(IPM)
             NOTEMP=NO(IPM)
2
             IF(IND.GE.0)THEN
               IF(TEMP.GT.X(J))GO TO 3
             ELSE
                IF(TEMP.LE.X(J))GO TO 3
```

```
END IF
              JPM=J+M
              X (J+M)=X (J)
              NO(JPM) = NO(J)
              J=J-M
              IF(J.GE.1)GO TO 2
3
                JPM=J+M
                X(JPM) = TEMP
                NO(JPM)=NOTEMP
                CONTINUE
4
5
                CONTINUE
                M=M/2
     END DO
C
     RETURN
C
     END
SUBROUTINE ENSORT (NIN, NOUT, NPRINT)
C**********************
C
C
  This subroutine permits Input/Output modifications or
C
  assignments for physical Input or/and Output, or/and Print
  for Devices or Files within a FORTRAN Program or Subroutine.
ARGUMENTS :
             NIN and NOUT are the respective Logical FORTRAN
             numbers for Input and Output (for Terminal
             in general) and NPRINT for Print (for Printer
             in general, but may be used for Terminal Output
             or File output).
  SUBROUTINE called:
             INOUT (NLOGIC, I, MODE)
C
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
C
C
  Call for Input.
     CALL INOUT(NIN, 1, 1)
  Call for Output.
C
     CALL INOUT (NOUT, 2, 0)
  Call for Output-Print.
     CALL INOUT (NPRINT, 3, 0)
C
     RETURN
     END
```

```
C*************************
     SUBROUTINE INOUT (NLOGIC, I, MODE)
C**********************************
\mathsf{C}
  This Subroutine permits to OPEN Devices or/and Files to
associate within any FORTRAN Program or Subroutine at RUN
  time.
  ARGUMENTS :
     NLOGIC: FORTRAN logical number associate to the unit to
              OPEN, (NIN, NOUT, NPRINT in the calling module).
            : Index (1): Input, (2): OUTput (for terminal in
     Ι
              general), (3): Print-Output (for Printer or
              File in general).
            : (0): 'NEW', (1): 'OLD', otherwise: 'unknown'.
     MODE
C
C
C
  SUBROUTINE Called : None.
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
\mathsf{C}
     CHARACTER*40 KEY, NUL
  KEY is Accept via the Keyboard at RUN time.
C
     CHARACTER*28 DEV(3)
C
   DEV() is Typed on the Terminal in fonction of I.
     CHARACTER* 3 STA(3)
C
   STA() is referenced as 'NEW', 'OLD' or 'unknown' in fonction
     of MODE.
C
     DIMENSION NSYS(3), INCOM(3)
\mathsf{C}
  NSYS() represents the general used logical numbers for
\mathsf{C}
     Input, Output and Print; INCOM(), the relative
\mathsf{C}
     incompatibility for the NSYS()'s.
C
     DATA NUL/' '/
     DATA DEV/' Input Device (or File) : ','Output Device
     1 (or File) : ',' Print Device (or File) : '/
     DATA STA/'NEW', 'OLD', ' '/
     DATA NSYS/5,6,6/INCOM/6,5,5/
C
   Incompatibilities Input with Output in general.
C
     IF(NLOGIC.EQ.NSYS(I))RETURN
     IF(NLOGIC.GT.O.AND.NLOGIC.NE.INCOM(I))GO TO 1
     NLOGIC=NSYS(I)
     RETURN
 On System Terminal.
     TYPE 100, DEV(I)
     FORMAT(/'$ ',A28)
     ACCEPT 200, KEY
```

```
200 FORMAT(A40)
     IF (KEY.EQ.NUL) RETURN
 If Change.
        CLOSE(NLOGIC)
        IF(MODE.LT.O.OR.MODE.GT.2)MODE=2
           OPEN(unit=NLOGIC, file=KEY, status=STA(MODE+1))
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE REJECT (LEC, IMP, NROW, IJ, IND, I, IBIT, IOPEN,
                      ICLOSE)
C*********************
C
  Subroutine for rejection of rows ("logical suppression");
C
\mathsf{C}
  these rows are not physically suppressed but are just
  elliminated from future calculus if the Ith. row is
C
  associated to the binary value zero store in the assigned rejected values support "binary" sequential file given by
C
C
  the user.
C
  ARGUMENTS :
\mathsf{C}
  LEC, IMP : Input/Output logical numbers for Terminal.
           : Total number of rows for the Data matrix
NROW
            NCOL*NROW.
           : Integer array that contains compressed binary
            information for rejection.
           : If IND=0 : to examine bits level.
  IND
           If IND=1: to load bits level.
          : Ith examination
                                   if IND=0.
           : Bit value 0 or 1 to return if IND=0.
  IBIT
  IOPEN
           : If equal to 1, to open a sequential file to
C
            store [0,1].
C
          : If equal to 1, to close the sequential file.
  ICLOSE
C
Č
  SUBROUTINES called: COMPOl for binary compression,
C
                    BIT01 for bits manipulation.
C
IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
C
 Compression: dimension of IJ() = 2048/NBITW to read a
  single record.
     INTEGER*2 NOROW(2048), NO(2048), IJ(128)
     CHARACTER*45 DEVDIR, NAME*10
```

CHARACTER\*7 MODROW

```
DATA DEVDIR, NAME/'DUA0 :',' '/
      DATA MODROW/'rows'/LOGSUP/8/NCOLS,J/2*1/NBITW/16/
      MAXDIM=(NROW*NCOLS-1)/NBITW+1
      IF (IND.EO.1) THEN
         IF (IOPEN.EQ.1) THEN
\mathsf{C}
            Assign rejected rows support "binary" sequential
C
            file according to the WRITE FORMAT 300.
            WRITE(IMP, 100)
            CALL FICH ('076', LOGSUP, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, 1, 1024, 0,
      1
                       'SEQUENTIAL', LEC, IMP)
         END IF
C
         Select rejected rows ("logical suppression").
         WRITE(IMP, 200)
         CALL ANADIS (LEC, IMP, NROW, NROW, NOROW, NBROW, MODROW)
C
         Initialization: Set all values to 1.
         CALL COMPOl(IJ, MAXDIM, NCOLS, NROW, I, J, 1, NBITW, 1, 1)
C
         Change selected rejectable values to 0.
         DO L=1.NBROW
            CALL COMPOl(IJ, MAXDIM, NCOLS, NROW, NOROW(L), J, O,
      1
                         NBITW, 2, 1)
         END DO
         WRITE (LOGSUP, 300) IJ
      ELSE
         IF (IOPEN.EO.1) THEN
C
            Assign rejected rows support "binary" sequential
Ċ
            file according to the WRITE FORMAT.
            WRITE(IMP, 100)
            CALL FICH('076', LOGSUP, 1, DEVDIR, NAME, 1, 1024, 1,
      1
                       'SEQUENTIAL', LEC, IMP)
            READ (LOGSUP'300) IJ
         END IF
         CALL COMP01(IJ, MAXDIM, NCOLS, NROW, I, J, IBIT, NBITW, 2,0)
      END IF
      IF (ICLOSE.EQ.1) CLOSE(LOGSUP)
      RETURN
100
      FORMAT(/4X,'Assign sequential file for rejected values'
      1/4X,42('-'))
      FORMAT(/'$',3X,'Assign rejected rows for calculus : ')
200
      FORMAT(16(818/))
300
      END
C****************
      SUBROUTINE COMP01(IJ, MAXDIM, NCOL, NROW, I, J, IBIT, NBITW,
```

```
INI, IND)
  This subroutine is used to get or set the binary value 0 or
  l in a compressed binary matrix NRCW*NCOL for any I's and
C
C
  J's.
C
  ARGUMENTS :
C
         : Integer one machine word by element that
  IJ
           represents the stored binary values (0,1).
C
C
  MAXDIM: Dimension of the compressed table IJ().
  NCOL: Maximum value for the J's, (number of columns).
C
C
  NROW: Maximum value for the I's, (number of rows).
C
        : Actual value for I and J.
C
  IBIT : Set of return the binary value.
C
  NBITW: Number of bits per word (16, 32, 36).
CCC
  INI : If 0 or 1, initialize to one of these values,
           otherwise, no action.
         : If IND=0 : examine bits level and return the value
  IND
Č
           IBIT,
C
  If IND=1: Set bit level to the current IBIT.
C
Ċ
   SUBROUTINE called: BIT01 for bits manipulations.
C
C******************
     IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
     INTEGER*2 IJ(MAXDIM), BITSET(36), BIT(36)
C
     Initialization to 0 or 1.
C
     INIT=0
     IF (INI.EQ.O.OR.INI.EQ.1) THEN
        IF (INI.EQ.1).INIT=-1
           DO K=1, MAXDIM
              IJ(K) = INIT
           END DO
        ELSE
C
  Process to examine or set bits for the actual I's and J's.
C
C
   PHASE I: Calculate bit no.: NOBIT, index NOW of the one
C
   ----- word array IJ() and position NOPOS in the word
C
             (1 to NBITW).
           NOBIT=J+NCOL*(I-1)
           NOW = (NOBIT-1)/NBITW+1
```

NOPOS=NOBIT-(NOW-1)\*NBITW

```
PHASE II : Examine and return IBIT or set to IBIT for any I
C
C
             and J.
С
  Set the correct bit to the value IND, without effect on the
  other bits of IJ(NOW).
           IF (IND.EO.1) THEN
              DO K=1, NBITW
                 BITSET(K) = 2
              END DO
              BITSET (NOPOS) = IBIT
              CALL BIT01 (IJ(NOW), IND, BIT, BITSET, NBITW)
           ELSE
              Examine the correct bit value of IJ(NOW).
\mathsf{C}
              CALL BIT01 (IJ(NOW), IND, BIT, BITSET, NBITW)
              IBIT=BIT(NOPOS)
           END IF
        END IF
     RETURN
     END
SUBROUTINE BIT01(I, IND, BIT, BITSET, NBITW)
C****************
  Machine independent subroutine to examine or set to a value
C
C
   O or 1 the bits of any machine word equivalent to a given
\mathsf{C}
   integer I.
C
Č
  ARGUMENTS :
C
C
   NBITW
           : Number of bits per machine word or considered by
C
             the system. For the VAX11, NBITW=16 and
Ċ
             INTEGER*2. (NBITWth....9th,8th,7th,6th,5th,
C
             4th, 3th, 2nd, 1nd)
C
            : INTEGER (NBITW bits) (ex.: NBITW=16, 32 OR 36)
C
   IND
           : If IND=0 : examine the NBITW bits level and
C
             store the result in BIT().
C
             If IND=0 : set the NBITW bits level of I
C
             according the elements of BITSET() equal to 0 or
C
C
           : Give the content of the NBITW bits of I.
   BIT ()
C
   BITSET(): If the content is 0, set the corresponding bit of
\mathsf{C}
             I to 0.
C
             If the content is 1, set the corresponding bit of
C
             I to 1,
C
             otherwise, no effect on the integer I.
```

```
C
C
   REFERENCE :
C
   GUINIER D. (1983) : High level multilanguage machine-
CCCCC
              independent programmation (16, 32, 36 bits) : A
              subroutine for bits manipulations in BASIC and FORTRAN IV. DECUS, RTll SIG, Mini-Tasker, vol9,
              no.4, 10-1983.
C
C**********************
      IMPLICIT INTEGER*2 (I-N)
      INTEGER*2 BITSET(36), BIT(36)
  PHASE I : Search of the bits'level for the field integer I.
C
C
C
      Examination of the bits level of the integer I.
      NBR=NBITW-1
      IP=I
      BIT(NBITW) = 0
      IF(IP.LT.0) THEN
C
         IP is previously a negative integer.
         BIT(NBITW) = 1
         IP=IP+2.**(NBITW-1)
      END IF
C
          IP is a positive integer.
      DO J=1, NBR
         BIT(J) = MOD(IP, 2)
         IP=IP/2
      END DO
      IF (IND.EO.0) RETURN
C
   PHASE II : Possible changes of the actual level of the bits.
C
C
      Set bits of integer I to 0 or 1 if required.
      DO J=1, NBITW
         IF (BITSET(J).NE.O) THEN
            IF (BITSET(J).EQ.1) THEN
               BIT (J) = 1
               BITSET(J) = -1
            END IF
         ELSE
            BIT (J) = 0
            BITSET(J) = -1
         END IF
      END DO
```

## LIST OF REFERENCES

- 1. Guinier, D. (1979): Bioinformatique; realisation d'un sous-systeme interactif et conversationnel, son application dans l'exploitation des donnees experimentales en Biologie, These d'Universite es Sciences, Dec. 29, no. 265, pp. 1-165.
- 2. Guinier, D. (1982): System informatique integre pour le traitement et l'exploitation des donnees en Physiologie animale. Communication, poster: Journees d'etude sur les applications de l'informatique a la Physiologie, CFDBM, Intern Fed for Bio-Med Engineering, 10-1982. Publication: Applications de l'Informatique a la Physiologie, Prof. d'Alche Ed., pp. 67-81.
- 3. Guinier, D. (1984): Simulation; Methods and structured FORTRAN 77 subroutines for compression of decision binary matrices, DECUS VAX1- SIG and ACM SIGIR (submitted).
- 4. Guinier, D. (1983): High level multilanguage machine-independent programmation (16, 32, 36 bits): A subroutine for bit manipulations in BASIC and FORTRAN IV. DECUS, RT11 SIG, Mini-Tasker, Vol. 9, No. 4, 10-1983.
- 5. Guinier, D. (1980): Comparison of several sorting methods for numbers of characters running on a PDP11/05 under RT11 in FORTRAN IV language, DECUS RT11 SIG, Mini-Tasker, Vol. 6, No. 2, 4-1980.
- 6. Singleton, R.C. (1969): Algorithm 347, SORT, an efficient algorithm for sorting with minimal storage, Comm. ACM, Vol. 12, pp. 185-186.
- 7. Tenenbaum, A.M., Augenstein, M.J. (1981): Data Structures Using Pascal, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, pp. 1-545.
- 8. Shell, D.L. (1959): A high speed sorting procedure, Comm. ACM 2, July, pp. 30-32.
- 9. Hibbard, T.N. (1963): An empirical study of minimal storage sorting, Comm. ACM, 6, May, pp. 206-213.
- 10. Berztiss, A.T. (1975): Data Structures, Theory and Practice, Academic Press, Second Edition, pp. 1-586.

- 11. Guinier, D., Totos, N. (1984): Sorting methods and evaluation, Development of structured FORTRAN 77 subroutines for sorting by address calculation using deviations of the "Tree monkey puzzle"'s, Shell's and Singleton's methods and performances evaluation, DECUS VAXIL SIG and ACM SIGIR (submitted).
- 12. Bartlett, M.S. (1947): The use of transformations, Biometrics, 3, pp. 39-52.
- 13. Airchison, J., Brown, J.A.C. (1957): The Lognormal Transformation, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Mass.
- 14. Snedecor, G.W., Cochran, W.G. (1967): Statistical Methods, Iowa University Press.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Brillinger, P.C., Cohen, D.J. (1972): Introduction to Data Structures and Non-Numeric Computation, Prentice-Hall, pp. 1-629.
- Floyd, R.W. (1964): Algorithm 245: Treesort 3, Comm. of the ACM, Vol. 7, No. 12, December, p. 701.
- Griffin, R., Redish, K.A. (1969): Remark on algorithm 347
  [M1], An efficient algorithm for sorting with minimal storage, Collected algorithms from ACM, Vol. 1, 347-p 3-0.
- Guinier, D., Kirsch, R. (1979): An overlay interactive and conversational program to load and verify real paris of Y, X, from any keyboard information. DECUS, RT11 SIG, Mini-Tasker, Vol. 5, No. 1, 1-1979.
- Guinier, D., Totos, N. (1984): <u>Interactive data analysis</u>, development of a structured FORTRAN 77 interactive data manager, ACM SIGBIO and DECUS, VAX11 SIG (submitted).
- IDA-SPSS (1982): Conversational Statistics with IDA. An Introduction to Data Analysis and Regression. The SPSS Series in Data Analysis, The Scientific Press, McGraw-Hill, 19 chap., 2 appendix, 1 index.
- Knuth, E. (1981): The Art of Programming--Vol. 3: Sorting and Searching, Addison-Wesley, pp. 1-388.
- Ling, R.F., Roberts, H.W. (1982): <u>User's Guide to the</u>
  <u>Interactive Data Analysis and Forecasting System.</u>
- Mac-Larren, D. (1966): Internal sorting by radix plus shifting, Journal of the ACM.
- Page, E.S., Wilson, L.B. (1978): <u>Information representation</u> and <u>Manipulation in a Computer</u>, <u>Cambridge University</u> Press, Second Edition, pp. 1-271.
- Peto, R. (1970): Remark on Algorithm 347, Collected Algorithms from ACM, Vol. 2, 347-p 4-0.
- Schaub, R. (1973): Etude de quelques methodes de tri (Note d'etude AN-No. 35, C.C.S.A.
- Scowen, R.S. (1965): Algorithm 271, Quickersort, Comm. ACM, Vol. 8, November, pp. 669-670.

Windley, P.F. (1960): Trees, Forests and Rearranging, Computer J., Vol. 3, No. 2, July, pp. 84-88.

## INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

		No.	Copies
1.	Defense Technical Information Center Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314		2
2.	Library, Code 0142 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943		2
3.	Department Chairman, Code 54Hq Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943		1
4.	Hellenic Navy General Staff Stratopedon Papagou Holargos, Athens, Greece		2
5.	Adjunct Professor Daniel L. Guinier Code 52 Department of Computer Science Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943		5
6.	Adjunct Professor Daniel L. Guinier Groupe de Laboratoires du C.N.R.S. BP 20 CR F 67037 Strasbourg Cedex, France		5
7.	Associate Professor Roger Weissinger-Baylon 80 Cuesta Vista Dr. Monterey, California 93940		5
8.	Nicholas G. Totos Sevastias 35 N. Smirni Athens, Greece		5





## 210317

Thesis T76237

Totos

c.1

Interactive data analysis: development of an interactive data manipulation system.

210817

Thesis

T76237 Totos

c.1

Interactive data analysis: development of an interactive data manipulation system. thesT76237
Interactive data analysis:

3 2768 002 03603 0
DUDLEY KNOX LIBRARY